

PROSPECTUS



BANCA INTESA S.p.A.

(incorporated as a società per azioni in the Republic of Italy)

as Issuer and, in respect of Notes issued by Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c., as Guarantor and

INTESA BANK IRELAND p.l.c.

(incorporated with limited liability in Ireland under registered number 217741)

as Issuer

€35,000,000,000

Global Medium Term Note Programme

Under the €35,000,000,000 Global Medium Term Note Programme (the “**Programme**”) described in this Prospectus, Banca Intesa S.p.A. (“**Banca Intesa**”) and Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c. (“**IBI**”) (together, the “**Issuers**” and, each of them, an “**Issuer**”) may issue notes (“**Notes**”) on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers named on page 26 and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time (each a “**Dealer**” and together the “**Dealers**”). References in this Prospectus to the “**relevant Dealer**” shall be, in the case of an issue of Notes to more than one Dealer, to the lead manager of such issue and, in the case of an issue of Notes to one Dealer, to such Dealer.

The Notes will be constituted by an amended and restated trust deed dated 20th October, 2006 (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the “**Trust Deed**”) between the Issuers and The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. (the “**Trustee**”). The payments of all amounts due in respect of the Notes issued by IBI (“**Guaranteed Notes**”) will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Banca Intesa pursuant to the Trust Deed.

Pursuant to the Programme, the Issuers may issue Notes denominated in any currency agreed with the relevant Dealer. Notes issued under the Programme will not have denominations of less than €1,000. The aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed €35,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described herein).

An investment in Notes issued under the Programme involves certain risks. For a discussion of these risks, see “Risks Factors” on page 18.

This Prospectus has been approved as a base prospectus issued in compliance with Directive 2003/71/EC (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the “**CSSF**”) in its capacity as competent authority in Luxembourg for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Application has been made by the Issuers for Notes during the period of twelve months after the date hereof to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. In addition, pursuant to Article 18 of the Prospectus Directive, the Issuers have requested the CSSF to issue a certificate of approval of this Prospectus, together with a copy of this Prospectus, to the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority in its capacity as competent authority in Ireland.

The Programme also allows for Notes to be unlisted or to be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such other or further listing authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be agreed with the Issuer.

Under current legislation in Italy, payments of interest, premium or other income relating to Notes issued by the Issuer are subject in certain circumstances to Italian substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*) at a rate of 12.5 per cent. In addition, Notes with an original maturity of less than 18 months or which qualify as atypical securities are subject to a withholding tax at the rate of 27 per cent. in respect of interest and premium (if any). The Issuer will not be liable to pay any additional amounts to Noteholders in relation to any substitute tax or withholding described above. For additional information, see “Taxation”.

Joint Arrangers

**Caboto
Deutsche Bank**

Dealers

**ABN AMRO
Barclays Capital
CALYON Corporate and Investment Bank
Commerzbank Corporates & Markets
Deutsche Bank
Goldman Sachs International
Lehman Brothers
Morgan Stanley**

UBS Investment Bank

**Banca Intesa S.p.A.
Caboto
Citigroup
Credit Suisse
Dexia Capital Markets
JPMorgan
Merrill Lynch International
The Royal Bank of Scotland**

The date of this Prospectus is 20th October, 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY	6
RISK FACTORS	18
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME	26
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	35
FURTHER PROSPECTUSES	37
FORMS OF THE NOTES AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS RELATING TO U.S. SALES	38
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES	45
FORM OF FINAL TERMS	86
DESCRIPTION OF BANCA INTESA S.p.A.	100
DESCRIPTION OF INTESA BANK IRELAND p.l.c.	125
TAXATION	129
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	149
GENERAL INFORMATION	154
APPENDIX – AUDITED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL BALANCE SHEETS AND INCOME STATEMENTS OF THE BANCA INTESA GROUP	157

This Prospectus comprises a base prospectus for each Issuer for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive.

Each of Banca Intesa and IBI accepts responsibility for the information contained in this document. To the best of the knowledge of each of Banca Intesa and IBI, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

This Prospectus should be read and construed together with any supplements hereto and with any other documents incorporated by reference herein and, in relation to any Tranche (as defined herein) of Notes, should be read and construed together with the relevant Final Terms (as defined herein).

Each of Banca Intesa and IBI has confirmed to the Dealers that this Prospectus (including for this purpose, each relevant Final Terms) contains all information which is (in the context of the Programme, the issue, offering and sale of the Notes and the Guarantee of the Notes) material; that such information is true and accurate in all material respects and is not misleading in any material respect; that any opinions, predictions or intentions expressed herein are honestly held or made and are not misleading in any material respect; that this Prospectus does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make such information, opinions, predictions or intentions (in the context of the Programme, the issue, offering and sale of the Notes and the Guarantee of the Notes) not misleading in any material respect; and that all proper enquiries have been made to verify the foregoing.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Prospectus or any other document entered into in relation to the Programme or any information supplied by Banca Intesa or IBI or such other information as is in the public domain and, if given or made, such information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorised by Banca Intesa, IBI, the Trustee or any Dealer.

No representation or warranty is made or implied by the Dealers or any of their respective affiliates, and none of the Dealers or any of their respective affiliates makes any representation or warranty or accepts any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Prospectus. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or any Final Terms nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Note shall, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Prospectus is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change, or any event reasonably likely to involve any adverse change, in the condition (financial or otherwise) of Banca Intesa, IBI or Banca Intesa and its consolidated subsidiaries (the “**Banca Intesa Group**”) since the date thereof or, if later, the date upon which this Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this Prospectus and any Final Terms and the offering, sale and delivery of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by each of Banca Intesa, IBI and the Dealers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of Notes and on the distribution of this Prospectus or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Notes, see “Subscription and Sale” and “Form of the Notes and Transfer Restrictions relating to U.S. Sales”. In particular, neither the Notes nor the guarantee thereof have been or will be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (as amended) (the “**Securities Act**”) and are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons. Notes may be offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act (“**Regulation S**”) and in the United States to qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act (“**Rule 144A**”)) in reliance on Rule 144A.

In addition, prospective purchasers of Notes are hereby notified that a seller of Notes may be relying on the exemption from the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.

Neither this Prospectus nor any Final Terms constitute an offer or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any Notes and should not be considered as a recommendation by Banca Intesa, IBI, the Trustee, the Dealers or any of them that any recipient of this Prospectus or any Final Terms should subscribe for or purchase any Notes. Each recipient of this Prospectus or any Final Terms shall be taken to have made its own investigation and appraisal of the condition (financial or otherwise) of Banca Intesa, IBI and the Banca Intesa Group.

The maximum aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding and guaranteed at any one time under the Programme will not exceed €35,000,000,000 (and for this purpose, any Notes denominated in another currency shall be translated into euro at the date of the agreement to issue such Notes (calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Dealer Agreement)). The maximum aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be outstanding and guaranteed at any one time under the Programme may be increased from time to time, subject to compliance with the relevant provisions of the Dealer Agreement as defined under "Subscription and Sale".

Each issue of Notes will be required to comply with Article 129 of Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1st September, 1993 (the "**Consolidated Banking Act**"). Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered in the Republic of Italy other than in circumstances permitted by applicable Italian securities laws and regulations such as the Regulations of the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* ("**CONSOB**"). See "Subscription and Sale" below.

In this Prospectus, references to "**U.S.\$**" or "**USD**" are to United States dollars, references to "**STG**" or "**£**" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom and references to "**EUR**", "**euro**", "**euros**" or "**€**" are to the single currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Communities, as amended.

Certain figures included in this Prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments; accordingly, figures shown for the same category presented in different tables may vary slightly and figures shown as totals in certain tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures which precede them.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes under the Programme, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Notes (provided that, in the case of any Tranche of Notes to be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area, the aggregate principal amount of Notes allotted does not exceed 105 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the relevant Tranche) or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes.

To permit compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act in connection with the resale of Notes that are "Restricted Securities" (as defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act), the Issuers will furnish upon the request of a holder of such Notes or of a beneficial owner of an interest therein, to such holder or beneficial owner or to a prospective purchaser designated by such holder or beneficial owner, the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act and will otherwise comply with the requirements of Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act, if at the time of such request, the relevant Issuer is not a reporting company

under Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), or exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act.

NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS

NEITHER THE FACT THAT A REGISTRATION STATEMENT NOR AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE HAS BEEN FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421-B OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE REVISED STATUTES WITH THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE OR THE FACT THAT A SECURITY IS EFFECTIVELY REGISTERED OR A PERSON IS LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE CONSTITUTES A FINDING BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE THAT ANY DOCUMENT FILED UNDER RSA 421-B IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. NEITHER ANY SUCH FACT NOR THE FACT THAT AN EXEMPTION OR EXCEPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR A SECURITY OR A TRANSACTION MEANS THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE HAS PASSED IN ANY WAY UPON THE MERITS OR QUALIFICATIONS OF, OR RECOMMENDED OR GIVEN APPROVAL TO, ANY PERSON, SECURITY OR TRANSACTION. IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE, OR CAUSE TO BE MADE, TO ANY PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER, CUSTOMER OR CLIENT ANY REPRESENTATION INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH.

SUMMARY

This Summary must be read as an introduction to this Prospectus. Any decision to invest in any Notes should be based on a consideration of this Prospectus as a whole, including the documents incorporated by reference. Following the implementation of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Directive in each EEA State no civil liability will attach to the persons responsible for this Summary in any such EEA State in respect of this Summary, including any translation hereof, unless it is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Prospectus. Where a claim relating to information contained in this Prospectus is brought before a court in a EEA State, the claimant may, under the national legislation of the EEA State where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.

Words and expressions defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" or elsewhere in this Prospectus have the same meaning in this section.

Banca Intesa S.p.A.

Banca Intesa is the parent company of the Banca Intesa Group and is incorporated under the laws of Italy and registered at the Companies' Registry of Milan under registration number 00799960158. The former Banca Intesa Group was formed in January 1998 following the acquisition by Banca Intesa S.p.A. (formerly known as Banco Ambrosiano Veneto S.p.A.) of the entire issued share capital of Cassa di Risparmio delle Provincie Lombarde S.p.A. ("**Cariplo**"). During 1998 Banca Popolare Friuladria and Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza also joined the Banca Intesa Group.

In December 1999 Banca Intesa finalised the exchange offer pursuant to which it acquired 70% of the outstanding ordinary shares and savings shares of Banca Commerciale Italiana S.p.A. ("**BCI**") in exchange for the issue of new ordinary shares of Banca Intesa.

In October 2000 the Board of Directors of both Banca Intesa and BCI approved the merger by incorporation of BCI into Banca Intesa (the "**IntesaBci Merger**"), which was completed on 1st May, 2001. Following the IntesaBci Merger, Banca Intesa adopted a new corporate name, "Banca Intesa Banca Commerciale Italiana S.p.A." or, in short, "IntesaBci S.p.A." or "Banca Intesa Comit S.p.A."

On 1st January, 2003 the corporate name reverted to "Banca Intesa S.p.A." or, in short, "Intesa S.p.A." and consequently the Group name became "Gruppo Banca Intesa" or, in short form, "Gruppo Intesa". The registered office of Banca Intesa is Piazza P. Ferrari, 10, 20121 Milan and the telephone number of the registered office is 0039 02 87911.

The Banca Intesa Group is a full service Italian banking group that provides a wide range of retail and commercial banking and other financial services to its approximately 6.6 million retail customers and 900,000 corporate customers at home and its 5.2 million customers abroad. It relies on a network of over 3,100 branches located in all the Italian regions and 750 branches abroad. The Banca Intesa Group has significant retail banking interests outside Italy, mainly located in Central-Eastern Europe, and is present in approximately 20 countries with a specialist international network to facilitate the cross-border banking requirements of its corporate customer base.

The Banca Intesa Group's principal services are focused on deposit taking, lending, collection and payment services, investment banking, capital market services, global custody services, foreign currency transactions, leasing, factoring, private banking and wealth management. As at 30th June 2006, the Banca Intesa Group had total assets of €280 billion, loans to customers of €176 billion, direct customer deposits of €194 billion and customer deposits under administration of €489 billion. A detailed description of Banca Intesa Group's history, structure and activities is set out below.

The Banca Intesa Group operates through a customer-oriented organisational structure based on a parent company's divisional model made up of four business units that are responsible for all the

clients of the group: Retail, Corporate, Banca Intesa Infrastruttura e Sviluppo S.p.A., Italian Subsidiary Banks and International Subsidiary Banks.

Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c.

Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c. (“**IBI**”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Banca Intesa, was incorporated in the Republic of Ireland on 26th May, 1994 as a public company with limited liability (under the Companies Acts 1963 to 1990, now the Companies Acts 1963 to 2005) under the name Comit Finance (Ireland) p.l.c. (“**CFI**”), under company registration number 217741. On 7th August, 1998, CFI changed its name to Banca Commerciale Italiana (Ireland) p.l.c. (“**BCI Ireland**”) and on 3rd September, 1998, it was granted a banking licence by the Central Bank of Ireland (now known as the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority, as a constituent part of the Central Bank and Financial Services Authority of Ireland) (“**IFSRA**”) under Section 9 of the Irish Central Bank Act, 1971.

Following the IntesaBci Merger, BCI Ireland acquired all of the assets of Banca Intesa S.p.A.’s Irish subsidiary Intesa Ireland p.l.c. and changed its name on 22nd August, 2001 to IntesaBci Bank Ireland p.l.c.. On 13th March 2003, the name was changed to Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c..

The registered office of IBI is at AIB International Centre, I.F.S.C., Dublin 1, and its telephone number is: 00353 1 611 5000.

According to its Memorandum and Articles of Association, IBI is authorised to carry on the business of banking including taking deposits, making loans and advances, issuing guarantees and bonds, dealing in securities “and generally the transacting of all kinds of business carried on by bankers”. The main activities of IBI are as follows:

- the arrangement, underwriting and provision of finance, principally targeted to major corporate clients and financial institutions, in both the Irish and international markets;
- specialist financial transactions including aircraft financing and other asset-based and structured products, and credit derivatives;
- the issue of guarantees, acceptance of customer deposits, and other wholesale banking business;
- management of a portfolio of debt securities, including Euro-denominated government securities, and issues by financial institutions and corporates, and associated with this activity, interest rate and currency swaps, and sale and repurchase transactions; and
- inter-bank money market operations and the issue of debt instruments for funding purposes, including subordinated debt issues and on-lending to other Banca Intesa Group entities.

Form of Notes

Notes may be issued in bearer form (“**Bearer Notes**”) or registered form (“**Registered Notes**”), as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Bearer Notes will not be exchangeable for Registered Notes and Registered Notes will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes. No single Series or Tranche may comprise both Bearer Notes and Registered Notes.

Currencies

Notes may be denominated in any currency, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements. Payments in respect of Notes may, subject to such compliance, be made in and/or linked to, any currency or currencies other than the currency in which such Notes are denominated.

Maturities

Any maturity, subject, in relation to specific currencies, to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.

Denominations

Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements and save that, subject to minimum denomination of Notes to be issued by IBI, the minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of European Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be €1,000 (or, if Notes are denominated in a currency other than Euro, the equivalent amount in such currency).

Redemption

Notes may be redeemed at par or at such other Redemption Amount (detailed in a formula, index or otherwise) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Notes may also be redeemable in two or more instalments on such dates and in such manner as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Governing Law

The Notes and the Trust Deed will be governed by English law, save that the subordination provisions applicable to Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes and the subordination provisions which relate to the Subordinated Guarantee will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Italian law and the subordination provisions applicable to IBI Subordinated Notes will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Irish law.

Listing

The Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or any other stock exchange (as may be agreed between Banca Intesa and/or IBI and the relevant Dealer and specified in the relevant Final Terms) or may be unlisted.

Risk Factors

The purchase of Notes may involve substantial risks and is suitable only for investors who have the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters necessary to enable them to evaluate the risks and the merits of an investment in the Notes. Material risks that may affect either Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme include the Banca Intesa Group's exposure to credit risk and credit losses, country risk, interest rate risk, funding and liquidity risk, market risk, currency risk and operational risks. Material risks relating to the structure of a particular issuance of Notes may (depending on the terms of the particular issue) include that the market price of the Notes may be volatile, the Notes may not pay interest or the payment of interest may depend on the market value of other securities, and payment of principal or interest may occur at different times or in a different currency from that expected. Please see the heading "Risk Factors".

Recent Events

On 12th October, 2006 the Board of Directors of Banca Intesa unanimously approved the project for the merger of Sanpaolo IMI into Banca Intesa in accordance with an exchange ratio of 3.115 Banca Intesa new ordinary shares for each Sanpaolo IMI ordinary and preferred share.

In connection with the merger project, the Board approved an agreement with Crédit Agricole for the sale of Banca Intesa's subsidiaries Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza and Banca Popolare FriulAdria, the disposal of 193 Banca Intesa branches and the development of the partnership in asset management activities.

The new group's domestic network, made up of approximately 5,500 branches, will be extensive and well distributed throughout the country, serving approximately 12 million customers. The new group will also enjoy an outstanding presence in Central-Eastern Europe with a network of approximately 1,400 branches and 6 million customers (taking into account the acquisitions under way) of its banking subsidiaries operating in retail and commercial banking activities in 10 countries.

On the basis of the pro-forma consolidated figures as at 30th June, 2006 and taking into account the aforementioned planned disposals, the new Group will have total assets of approximately €547 billion, loans to customers of approximately €302 billion, direct customer deposits of approximately €321 billion and shareholders' equity (including net income for the period) of €52 billion.

Summary Consolidated Financial Information

The following tables present, for information purposes only, certain consolidated annual and half-yearly financial information relating to the Banca Intesa Group. The annual financial information relating to the years 2005 and 2004 has been derived from the 2005 annual report of Banca Intesa and the half-yearly financial information relating to the first six months of 2006 and 2005 is derived from its 2006 half-yearly report. Such financial information has been presented in reclassified form and, furthermore, is not derived directly from the audited consolidated annual financial statements of Banca Intesa or from its half-yearly financial statements. Furthermore, the 2004 annual financial information and the 2005 half-yearly financial information set out below has been restated in order to be more consistent for comparative purposes with the 2005 annual figures and the 2006 half-yearly figures, respectively. All the financial information below should be read in conjunction with the consolidated annual and half-yearly financial statements of the Banca Intesa Group, which are incorporated by reference in the Prospectus.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL BALANCE SHEETS

Assets	31/12/05 <i>Unaudited</i>	31/12/04 ⁽¹⁾ <i>Unaudited</i>
	(in millions of Euro)	
Financial assets held for trading	51,067	57,810
Financial assets available for sale	4,379	4,883
Investments held to maturity	2,810	2,454
Due from banks	27,111	28,565
Loans to customers.. .. .	169,478	159,369
Investments in associates and companies subject to joint control	2,091	2,174
Property, equipment and intangible assets.. .. .	4,280	3,660
Tax assets	3,096	4,697
Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations.. .. .	2,869	4,267
Other assets	6,354	6,721
Total Assets	273,535	274,600
	31/12/05 <i>Unaudited</i>	31/12/04 ⁽¹⁾ <i>Unaudited</i>
	(in millions of Euro)	
Due to banks	31,771	34,220
Due to customers	187,590	180,521
Financial liabilities held for trading	21,249	30,033
Tax liabilities	1,091	1,356
Liabilities associated with non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	2,963	2,297
Other liabilities	8,531	8,586
Allowances for specific purpose	2,834	2,581
Share capital	3,596	3,561
Reserves	9,255	8,023
Valuation reserves	829	544
Minority interests	801	1,037
Net income	3,025	1,841
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	273,535	274,600

(1) Comparative figures restated in accordance with IFRS, including (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities, and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	<i>31/12/05</i> <i>Unaudited</i>	<i>31/12/04⁽¹⁾</i> <i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Net interest income.. .. .	5,285	4,979
Dividends	12	12
Profits (Losses) on investments carried at equity	151	143
Net fee and commission income	3,904	3,473
Profits (Losses) on trading.. .. .	675	656
Other operating income (expenses)	2	(6)
Operating income	10,029	9,257
Personnel expenses	(3,207)	(3,178)
Other administrative expenses.. .. .	(1,795)	(1,812)
Adjustments to property, equipment and intangible assets	(514)	(517)
Operating costs	(5,516)	(5,507)
Operating margin	4,513	3,750
Goodwill impairment	(6)	
Net provisions for risk and charges	(416)	(296)
Net adjustments to loans	(715)	(806)
Net impairment losses on other assets	(28)	(77)
Profit (Losses) on investments held to maturity and on other investments	834	217
Income (Loss) before tax from continuing operations	4,182	2,788
Taxes on income from continuing operations	(1,082)	(792)
Income (Loss) after tax from discontinued operations.. .. .	32	(49)
Minority interests	(107)	(106)
Net income	3,025	1,841

(1) Comparative figures restated in accordance with IFRS, including (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of income (loss) after tax from discontinued operations, and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL RATIOS

	31/12/05 <i>Unaudited</i>	31/12/04 ⁽¹⁾ <i>Unaudited</i>
Balance sheet ratios		(%)
Loans to customers/Total assets	62.0	58.0
Investments ⁽²⁾ /Total assets	3.4	3.0
Direct customer deposits/Total assets	68.6	65.7
Asset under management/Indirect customer deposits.. .. .	20.5	18.8
Statement of income ratios		(%)
Net interest income/Operating income.. .. .	52.7	53.8
Net fee and commission income/Operating income	38.9	37.5
Operating costs/Operating income.. .. .	55.0	59.5
Net income/ Average total assets (ROA)	1.1	0.7
Net income/Average shareholders' equity (ROE) ⁽³⁾	22.3	15.8
Adjusted net income/Adjusted average shareholders' equity (adjusted ROE) ⁽⁴⁾	24.8	16.9
Income (Loss) before tax from continuing operations/ Risk-weighted assets ⁽⁵⁾	2.2	1.5
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Economic Value Added (E.V.A.) ⁽⁶⁾	1,752	681
Risk ratios		(%)
Net doubtful loans/Loans to customers	0.7	0.6
Cumulated adjustments on doubtful loans/Gross doubtful loans to customers.. .. .	69.3	70.7
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – average for the year	25.6	18.4
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – year-end	36.6	16.5
Capital ratios⁽⁶⁾		(%)
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ net of preference shares/Risk-weighted assets (Core Tier 1).. .. .	7.10	6.69
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	7.94	7.64
Total capital ⁽¹⁰⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	10.34	11.02
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Risk-weighted assets	190,038	182,042
	<i>(in Euro)</i>	
Basic earnings per share (basic EPS) ⁽¹¹⁾	0.470	0.292
Diluted earnings per share (diluted EPS) ⁽¹²⁾	0.469	0.290

(1) Comparative figures restated in accordance with IFRS, including (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations, related liabilities and income (loss) after tax from discontinued operations, and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

(2) Investments include investments held to maturity, investments in associates and companies subject to joint control, property, equipment and intangible assets.

(3) Ratio between net income and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves.

(4) Ratio between net income inclusive of the change in the period in valuation reserves on assets available for sale and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves (excluding the aforementioned change in valuation reserves on assets available for sale).

(5) Total risk-weighted assets based on the relevant credit or market risk. The latter have not been restated to take into account changes in the consolidation area.

(6) The indicator represents the economic value generated in the year in favour of shareholders, being the portion of net income which remains after having remunerated shareholders' equity via the cost of capital. The latter represents the opportunity cost and is determined using the Capital Asset Pricing Model.

(7) The indicator probabilistically measures, in terms of average or period-end figures, market risks of the trading portfolio

defined as the sum of Value at Risk (VaR) in time-series simulation, delta-gamma-vega VaR (DGV) and correlated and non-correlated simulations on illiquid parameters, using a 99% confidence level and 1 working-day holding period.

- (8) Figures for 2004 have not been restated to take account of changes in the consolidation area.
- (9) Paid-in share capital, share premium reserve and reserves and retained earnings minus treasury shares, goodwill, intangible assets and after the application of so-called "prudential filters" set out by supervisory regulations.
- (10) Tier 1 capital plus eligible subordinated liabilities, valuation reserves, with the application of so-called "prudential filters", net of equity investments as set out by supervisory regulations.
- (11) Net income attributable to holders of ordinary shares compared to the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding.
- (12) The dilution effect is connected to the issue of ordinary shares following the potential exercise of all the stock options set out in the relevant allocation plan.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED HALF-YEARLY BALANCE SHEETS

Assets

	<i>30/06/06</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Financial assets held for trading	51,160	51,067
Financial assets available for sale	4,828	4,380
Investments held to maturity	2,479	2,810
Due from banks	29,338	27,184
Loans to customers	176,023	168,767
Investments in associates and companies subject to joint control	2,144	2,099
Property, equipment and in tangible assets	4,211	4,279
Tax assets	2,817	3,055
Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	1,079	3,739
Other assets	6,118	6,380
Total Assets	<u>280,197</u>	<u>273,760</u>

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity

	<i>30/06/06</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Due to banks	36,598	31,760
Due to customers	193,761	187,207
Financial liabilities held for trading	16,750	21,249
Tax liabilities	1,658	1,057
Liabilities associated with non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	1,010	3,716
Other liabilities	9,987	8,427
Allowances specific purpose	2,856	2,819
Share capital	3,613	3,596
Reserves	10,775	9,255
Valuation reserves	968	829
Minority interests	745	820
Net income (loss)	1,476	3,025
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	<u>280,197</u>	<u>273,760</u>

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED HALF-YEARLY STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	<i>30/06/06</i> <i>Unaudited</i>	<i>30/06/05⁽¹⁾</i> <i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Net interest income	2,773	2,627
Dividends	13	12
Profits (Losses) on investments carried at equity	79	103
Net fee and commission income	1,845	1,764
Profits (Losses) on trading	531	336
Other operating income (expenses)	20	(1)
Operating income	5,261	4,841
Personnel expenses	(1,551)	(1,488)
Other administrative expenses	(848)	(815)
Adjustments to property, equipment and intangible assets	(241)	(225)
Operating costs	(2,640)	(2,528)
Operating margin	2,621	2,313
Net provisions for risks and charges	(57)	(157)
Net adjustments to loans	(372)	(312)
Net impairment losses on other assets	(1)	(4)
Profits (Losses) on investments held to maturity and on other investments	50	82
Income (Loss) before tax from continuing operations	2,241	1,922
Taxes on income from continuing operations	(750)	(653)
Income (Loss) after tax from discontinued operations	43	4
Minority interests	(58)	(73)
Net income	1,476	1,200

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED HALF-YEARLY ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL RATIOS

	30/06/06 <i>Unaudited</i>	31/12/05 ⁽¹⁾ <i>Unaudited</i>	30/06/05 ⁽¹⁾ <i>Unaudited</i>
		(%)	
Balance Sheet ratios			
Loans to customers/Total assets	62.8	61.6	
Investments ⁽²⁾ /Total assets	3.2	3.4	
Direct customer deposits/Total assets	69.2	68.4	
Asset under management/Indirect customer deposits	19.7	20.5	
Statement of income ratios			
		(%)	
Net interest income/Operating income	52.7	55.4	54.3
Net fee and commission income/Operating income	35.1	35.8	36.4
Operating costs/Operating income	50.2	54.6	52.2
Net income/ Average total assets (ROA) ⁽³⁾	1.1	1.1	0.9
Net income/Average shareholders' equity (ROE) ⁽⁴⁾	18.7	22.3	17.6
Adjusted net income/Adjusted average shareholders' equity (adjusted ROE) ⁽⁵⁾	19.2	24.8	18.6
		<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Economic Value Added (E.V.A.) ⁽⁶⁾	763.4		589.8
Risk ratios			
		(%)	
Net doubtful loans/Loans to customers	0.8	0.7	
Cumulated adjustments on doubtful loans/Gross doubtful loans to customers	67.5	69.2	
		<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – average for the period	38.7	25.6	
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – period-end	35.4	36.6	
Capital ratios⁽⁸⁾			
		(%)	
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ net of preference shares/ Risk-weighted assets (Core Tier 1)	7.25	7.10	
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	8.06	7.94	
Total capital ⁽¹⁰⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	10.76	10.34	
		<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Risk-weighted assets	195,025	190,038	
		<i>(in Euro)</i>	
Basic earnings per share (basic EPS) ⁽¹¹⁾	0.455	0.470	
Diluted earnings per share (diluted EPS) ⁽¹²⁾	0.455	0.469	

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the consolidation area.

(2) Investments include investments held to maturity, investments in associates and companies subject to joint control, property, equipment and intangible assets.

(3) Figure for the period has been annualised.

(4) Ratio between net income and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves. Figure for the period has been annualised.

(5) Ratio between net income inclusive of the change in the period in valuation reserves on assets available for sale and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves (excluding the aforementioned change in valuation reserves on assets available for sale). Figure for the period has been annualised.

(6) The indicator represents the economic value generated in the period in favour of shareholders, since it is the portion of net income for the period which remains after having remunerated shareholders' equity via the cost of capital. The latter represents the opportunity cost and is determined using the Capital Asset Pricing Model.

(7) The indicator probabilistically measures, in terms of average or period-end figures, market risks of the trading portfolio defined as the sum of Value at Risk (VaR) in time-series simulation, delta-gamma-vega VaR (DGV) and correlated and non-correlated simulations on illiquid parameters, using a 99% confidence level and 1 working-day holding period.

(8) Figures for 2005 have not been restated to take account of changes in the consolidation area.

(9) Paid-in share capital, share premium reserve and reserves and retained earnings minus treasury shares, goodwill, intangible assets and after the application of so-called "prudential filters" set out by supervisory regulations.

- (10) Tier 1 capital plus eligible subordinated liabilities, valuation reserves, with the application of so-called "prudential filters", net of equity investments as set out by supervisory regulations.
- (11) Net income attributable to holders of ordinary shares compared to the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding. Figure for the period has been annualised.
- (12) The dilution effect on 2005 year end figures is connected to the issue of ordinary shares following the potential exercise of all the stock options set out in the relevant allocation plan. As for the previous indicator, figure for the period has been annualised.

RISK FACTORS

The Issuers believe that the following factors may affect their ability to fulfil their obligations under Notes issued under the Programme. Most of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuers are not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.

The Issuers believe that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuers to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons which may not be considered significant risks by the Issuers based on information currently available to them or which they may not currently be able to anticipate. Accordingly, the Issuers do not represent that the statements below regarding the risk of holding any Notes are exhaustive.

Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Words and expressions defined in the “Terms and Conditions of the Notes” below or elsewhere in this Prospectus have the same meaning in this section. Prospective investors should read the entire Prospectus.

Factors that may affect the Issuers’ ability to fulfil their obligations under Notes issued under the Programme

In the course of its business activities the Banca Intesa Group is exposed to a variety of risks, the most significant of which are credit risk, funding and liquidity risks, market risk and operational risk. Whilst the Banca Intesa Group believes it has implemented the appropriate policies, systems and processes to control and mitigate these risks, investors should note that any failure to control these risks adequately could have an adverse effect on the Banca Intesa Group’s financial condition and reputation. A description of these risk and the systems and processes used to control them is detailed below.

Credit risk

The Banca Intesa Group pursues a prudent credit policy, characterised by careful assessment of clients and their ability to make repayments. The Banca Intesa Group lends only if it expects that a client can fully meet its payment commitments. The Banca Intesa Group portfolio is divided across a large number of business sectors, which helps to create a broad and balanced risk spread, so that the quality of the financing portfolio does not significantly deteriorate if one or more business sectors go through a difficult period or in the event of an economic recession.

Within the credit monitoring and analysis process, the indicators set forth by the New Basel Accord on capital requirements (Basel II) are becoming increasingly important. Banca Intesa Group is implementing the Internal rating based – Advanced method (IRB Advanced). As regards the methodologies adopted as part of the project for compliance with the new supervisory requirements, the rating models have been chosen based on their capacity to best represent the customer risk profile, diversifying the methodologies (scoring, qualitative and mixed statistical models), aimed at optimising the use of the available information set and identifying the specific characteristics of each customer segment.

In parallel with the implementation processes of the new parameters (PD, LGD, EAD), as required by Pillar 2 of the New Capital Accord, the Risk Management Department is developing a capital at risk measurement system based on CreditVaR, consistent with the solutions already adopted by the Banca Intesa Group for market risks. This system makes it possible to produce regulatory

estimates alongside operating measures which are better suited to represent the risk profiles of portfolios.

Country risk

Assessment of creditworthiness of sovereigns is based on an Internal Country Rating model which is used quarterly to update the rating of over 190 countries (at risk and not at risk). This model is based first of all on a quantitative analysis of the ratings issued by the main agencies (Moody's, S&P's and Fitch) and the main macroeconomic indicators for each country. The analysis also includes an indicator for the political situation of the countries analysed and an indicator relative to the perception of country risk by the international financial markets (Moody's Market Implied Rating).

Funding and liquidity risk

An Asset and Liability Management (ALM) system capable of managing hedge accounting consistently with international accounting standards is in place. The search for an optimal balance between the average maturity of loans and deposits, as well as the considerable degree of diversification both of shorter-term lending contracts and funding counterparties, is enacted via the monitoring of liquidity limits, funding concentration ratios and exposure on the interbank market.

The rules and processes for the management of any emergencies caused by a liquidity crisis are set out in the Contingency Liquidity Plan which is activated in the event of systemic or specific crises (short-or-long term), that are monitored daily by specific indicators.

Issuer and counterparty risk

Issuer risk in its trading portfolio is analysed in terms of mark to market, by aggregating exposures in rating classes and is monitored using a system of operating limits based on both rating classes and concentration indices. Counterparty risk, measured in terms of substitution cost, is monitored both in terms of individual exposures and aggregates.

Market risk

Market risk of changes in the value of the trading portfolio arises from price movements in the market. Price changes include prices of interest rate products, equities, currencies, certain commodities and derivatives. The exposure is calculated and consolidated on a daily basis and managed using a sophisticated system of trading limits. At a consolidated level, the exposure is expressed by the Value at Risk ("**VaR**") and expresses the maximum potential loss that Banca Intesa Group can suffer subject to a pre-defined confidence level and time horizon.

The model is based on simulations of past time-series, a 99% confidence level and one-working day holding period. This methodology sets out the full-revaluation of all the trading contracts based on the past returns of the risk variables, weighted with exponential formulas. VaR is complemented by the calculation of other risk indicators (such as PV01, Credit Sensitivity CS01, Vega1%, directional stress tests, correlation stress tests, inflation stress tests) which improve the accuracy of the risk profiling, especially in the presence of non-linear components.

The activities for quantification of trading risks is based on the distribution of daily estimates of operating VaR that are used to assess the sensitivity of the trading books to adverse market movements in the following risk factors: interest rates; equity and market indices; foreign exchange rates; implicit volatilities; and spreads in credit default swaps.

The Italian supervisory authority validated the internal models for the measurement of capital absorption of Banca Intesa (2001) and Banca Caboto (2003). The model for credit derivatives (credit default swaps) was validated in 2004. VaR is periodically compared with the daily profit and loss results actually realised by the trading desks for the purpose of backtesting the model.

Currency risk

Currency risk positions are taken in both trading and non-trading books. As with market risk, the currency risk in the trading books is controlled using VaR limits (see the methodological approach described above), while the structural currency risk in the non-trading books is mitigated by funding the financial operations using the same asset currency.

Operational risk

Banca Intesa has set up a framework for the proactive management of operational risk centred on the realisation of a new governance model, as well as of methodologies and instruments which allow for calculation of the risk exposure for each operating unit of the bank. Among the numerous objectives of this project, compliance with the requisites of the New Capital Accord regarding the use of AMA (Advanced Measurement Approach) internal models for the calculation of the capital requirement for operational risk is particularly important. The guiding principle of the framework assigns responsibility over the identification, analysis and mitigation of risks to the organisational units. Within such units professionals have been identified, responsible for feeding the model for the relevant unit, managing at local level operational risks and reporting to the unit's management. The Risk Management Department is responsible for planning and implementation of the framework, measurement of the risk profiles, monitoring and controlling limits, verification of the effectiveness of mitigation measures and reporting to top management. Banca Intesa's Internal Model is structured so to integrate the results deriving from qualitative analyses based on Self Risk Assessment and quantitative analyses, deriving from statistical calculation of loss data. The qualitative approach is based on the valuation of the risk profile of the organisational units, based on scenario simulations defined using a proprietary risk classification model.

Risks relating to the Notes

The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors

Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial

adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features:

Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period. The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Index Linked Notes and Dual Currency Notes

The Issuer may issue Notes with principal and/or interest determined by reference to an index or formula, to changes in the prices of securities or commodities, to movements in currency exchange rates or other factors (each a "**relevant factor**"). In addition, the Issuer may issue Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies which may be different from the currency in which the Notes are denominated. Potential investors should be aware that:

- (i) the market price of such Notes may be volatile;
- (ii) they may receive no interest;
- (iii) payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (iv) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their principal;
- (v) the relevant factors may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices;
- (vi) if a relevant factor is applied to the Notes in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or contains any other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the relevant factor on principal or interest payable is likely to be magnified; and
- (vii) the timing of changes in a relevant factor may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations.

Partly-paid Notes

The Issuer may issue Notes where the issue price is payable in more than one instalment. Failure to pay any subsequent instalment could result in an investor losing all of his investment.

Variable rate Notes with a multiplier or other leverage factor

Notes with variable interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include multipliers or other leverage factors, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features or other

similar related features, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

Inverse Floating Rate Notes

Inverse Floating Rate Notes have an interest rate equal to a fixed rate minus a rate based upon a reference rate such as LIBOR. The market values of those Notes typically are more volatile than market values of other conventional floating rate debt securities based on the same reference rate (and with otherwise comparable terms). Inverse Floating Rate Notes are more volatile because an increase in the reference rate not only decreases the interest rate of the Notes, but may also reflect an increase in prevailing interest rates, which further adversely affects the market value of these Notes.

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that the Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes.

Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

Subordinated Notes

If the Issuer or the Guarantor is declared insolvent and a winding up is initiated, it will be required to pay the holders of senior debt and meet its obligations to all its other creditors (including unsecured creditors) in full before it can make any payments on Subordinated Notes. If this occurs, the Issuer and/or the Guarantor may not have enough assets remaining after these payments to pay amounts due under such Notes.

In addition, the payment obligations of Banca Intesa under Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes rank behind Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes and Banca Intesa Tier III Notes. Similarly, the payment obligations of IBI under IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes rank behind IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes and the payment obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee of IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes rank behind its Subordinated Guarantee of IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes.

The claims of the holders of Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes in relation to payments of principal and interest will be reduced to the extent necessary to enable Banca Intesa to maintain its capital and certain minimum levels required by the Bank of Italy. In addition, the Issuer may defer interest payments on such Notes in certain circumstances where annual or interim dividends are not declared. Banca Intesa's payment obligations under Banca Intesa Tier III Subordinated Notes will be suspended if the Issuer's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital (either on a consolidated or unconsolidated basis) is less than or, following any such payment of principal and interest, would

fall to a level lower than the aggregate minimum credit risk capital requirements of the Issuer as required by the Bank of Italy.

The claims of the holders of IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes in relation to payments of principal and interest will be reduced to the extent necessary to enable IBI to continue to trade where it has suffered losses which would prevent it from continuing to trade under applicable law. In addition, the payment obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee of IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes will be reduced to the extent necessary to enable Banca Intesa to maintain its capital and certain minimum levels required by the Bank of Italy.

Any reduction or deferral of payments of principal and interest is likely to have an adverse effect on the market price of Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and/or Tier III Subordinated Notes. In addition, as a result of the payment reduction and deferral provisions described above, the market price of Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and Tier III Subordinated Notes may be more volatile than the market prices of debt securities which are not subject to such provisions and may be more sensitive generally to adverse changes in the financial condition of Banca Intesa and the Banca Intesa Group.

For a full description of the provisions relating to Subordinated Notes and the Subordinated Guarantee, see Conditions 5(b) (*Status - Subordinated Notes issued by Banca Intesa*), 5(c) (*Status - Subordinated Notes issued by IBI*) and 6(b) (*Status - Subordinated Guarantee*).

Risks related to Notes generally

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

Modification, waivers and substitution

The Trust Deed and the Terms and Conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority. The conditions of the Notes also provide that the Trustee may, without the consent of Noteholders, agree to (i) any modification of, or to the waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of, any of the provisions of Notes or (ii) determine without the consent of the Noteholders that any Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall not be treated as such or (iii) the substitution of another company as principal debtor under any Notes in place of the Issuer, in the circumstances described in Condition 18 (*Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver; Substitution, Additional Issues*).

EU Savings Directive

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, Member States are required, to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other Member State. However, for a transitional period, Belgium, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have agreed to adopt similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland). If, following implementation of this Directive, a payment were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Note as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. If a withholding tax is imposed on payment made by a Paying Agent following implementation of this Directive, the Issuer

will be required to maintain a Paying Agent in a Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Directive. See also “Taxation – EU Savings Directive”.

Change of law

The conditions of the Notes are based on English law in effect as at the date of this Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice after the date of this Prospectus.

Because the Global Notes are held by or on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, investors who hold Notes through interests in the Global Notes will have to rely on their procedures for transfer, payment and communication with the Issuer

Notes issued under the Programme may be represented by one or more Global Notes. Such Global Notes will be deposited with a common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Except in the circumstances described in the relevant Global Note, investors will not be entitled to receive definitive Notes. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the Global Notes. While the Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. While the Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes the Issuer will discharge its payment obligations under the Notes by making payments to or to the order of the common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for distribution to their account holders. A holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to receive payments under the relevant Notes. The Issuer has no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, beneficial interests in the Global Notes. Holders of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the relevant Notes. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to appoint appropriate proxies.

Risks related to the market generally

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

The secondary market generally

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes. In addition, Notes issued under the Programme might not be listed on a stock exchange or regulated market and, in these circumstances, pricing information may be more difficult to obtain and the liquidity and market prices of such Notes may be adversely affected.

Exchange rate risks and exchange controls

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor’s financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the **Investor’s Currency**) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes

due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the Notes. Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Interest rate risks

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes.

Credit ratings may not reflect all risks

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Notes are legal investments for it, (2) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

Italian transfer restriction

Under new legislation recently implemented in Italy, any professional investor who transfers securities in Italy within 12 months from the date of issue of the securities may be liable to purchasers who are non-professional investors if the Issuer defaults in any of its payment obligations. See "Subscription and Sale - Italy".

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

The following general description does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the remainder of this Prospectus. Capitalised terms used elsewhere in this Prospectus shall have the same meanings in this description.

Issuers:	Banca Intesa S.p.A. Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c.
Guarantor:	Banca Intesa S.p.A. (in respect of Notes issued by IBI)
Joint Arrangers:	Banca Caboto S.p.A. Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Dealers:	ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Banca Intesa S.p.A., Barclays Bank PLC, Banca Caboto S.p.A., Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, CALYON, Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg, société anonyme, acting under the name of Dexia Capital Markets, Goldman Sachs International, J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd., Lehman Brothers International (Europe), Merrill Lynch International, Morgan Stanley & Co. International Limited, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, UBS Limited and any other Dealer appointed from time to time by Banca Intesa and IBI either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Tranche of Notes.
Trustee:	The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.
Principal Paying Agent:	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Principal Registrar, Transfer Agent and Exchange Agent:	Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.
New York Registrar, New York Paying Agent, Foreign Exchange Agent and Transfer Agent:	Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
Luxembourg Listing Agent:	Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg, société anonyme
Listing:	<p>This document has been approved by the CSSF as a base prospectus. Application has also been made for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.</p> <p>Notes may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on other or further stock exchanges or markets agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer in relation to the Series. Notes which are neither listed nor admitted to trading on any market may also be issued.</p> <p>Pursuant to Article 18 of the Prospectus Directive, the CSSF may at the request of either Issuer, send to the competent authority of another European Economic Area Member State (i) a copy of this Prospectus; (ii) a certificate of approval</p>

attesting that this Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive (an “**Attestation Certificate**”); and (iii) if so required by such competent authority, a translation of the Summary set out on pages 6 to 17 of this Prospectus. At the date hereof the Issuers have requested the CSSF to send an Attestation Certificate and copy of this Prospectus to the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority in its capacity as competent authority in Ireland.

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche of Notes will be set out in the Final Terms which, with respect to Notes to be admitted to admitted on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, will be delivered to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

The applicable Final Terms will state whether or not the relevant Notes are to be listed and/or admitted to trading and, if so, on which stock exchanges and/or markets.

Clearing Systems: Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“**Euroclear**”), Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg (“**Clearstream, Luxembourg**”), The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”), Monte Titoli S.p.A. (“**Monte Titoli**”) and/or any other clearing system as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Initial Programme Amount: Up to €35,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding and guaranteed (if applicable) at any one time. The Issuers may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement.

Issuance in Series: Notes will be issued in Series. Each Series may comprise one or more Tranches issued on different issue dates. The Notes of each Series will all be subject to identical terms, except that the issue date, the issue price and the amount of the first payment of interest may be different in respect of different Tranches. The Notes of each Tranche will all be subject to identical terms in all respects save that a Tranche may comprise Notes of different denominations. See also “Taxation – Italian Taxation – Fungible Issues”.

Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus: Notes issued under the Programme may be issued either (i) pursuant to this Prospectus and associated Final Terms or (ii) pursuant to a Drawdown Prospectus. The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes are the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the relevant Final Terms or, as the case may be, the relevant Drawdown Prospectus.

Forms of Notes: Notes may be issued in bearer form (“**Bearer Notes**”) or registered form (“**Registered Notes**”), as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Bearer Notes will not be exchangeable for Registered Notes and Registered Notes will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes. No single Series or Tranche may comprise both Bearer Notes and Registered Notes.

Bearer Notes

Each Tranche of Notes in bearer form will initially be in the form of either a Temporary Global Note or a Permanent Global Note, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. The relevant Final Terms will specify whether each Global Note is to be issued in New Global Note or Classic Global Note form. Each Global Note in bearer form (a “**Bearer Global Note**”) which is intended to be issued in Classic Global Note form will be deposited on or around the relevant issue date with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and each Bearer Global Note which is intended to be issued in New Global Note form will be deposited on or around the relevant issue date with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Each Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, for Definitive Notes. If the TEFRA D Rules are specified in the relevant Final Terms as applicable, certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership will be a condition precedent to any exchange of an interest in a Temporary Global Note or receipt of any payment of interest in respect of a Temporary Global Note. Each Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable for Definitive Notes in accordance with its terms. Definitive Notes will, if interest-bearing, have Coupons attached and, if appropriate, a Talon for further Coupons.

Registered Notes

Notes in registered form which are offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S will be represented by interests in a global registered note (the “**Unrestricted Global Note**”). The Unrestricted Global Note will be registered in the name of, and a certificate (the “**Unrestricted Global Note Certificate**”) evidencing such holding will be deposited with, a common depositary of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg on or about the date of issue of the relevant Tranche.

Notes which are offered and sold in the United States in reliance on Rule 144A (“**Rule 144A Notes**”) will be represented by interests in a global registered note certificate (the “**Restricted Global Note Certificate**” and, together with the Unrestricted Global Note Certificate, the “**Global Note Certificates**”), deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC on or about the date of issue of the relevant Tranche. Interests in the Global Note Certificates will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC and its direct and indirect participants, including depositaries for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Individual note certificates (“**Individual Note Certificates**”) evidencing holdings of Notes will only be available in certain limited circumstances. See “Form of Notes and Transfer Restrictions relating to U.S. Sales”.

Monte Titoli Notes

Notes which are specified in the relevant Final Terms as having Monte Titoli as a clearing system (“**Monte Titoli Notes**”) will be held on behalf of the beneficial owners thereof, from their date of issue until their redemption, by Monte Titoli for the account of the relevant Monte Titoli account holders. The expression “**Monte Titoli account holder**” means any authorised financial intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts on behalf of its customers with Monte Titoli and includes any financial intermediary appointed by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for the account of participants in Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Guarantee of the Notes:	Under the Trust Deed, Banca Intesa unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees payment of all amounts due in respect of Notes issued by IBI. See also “— Status of Guarantee” and “— Governing Law”.
Currencies:	Notes may be denominated in any currency, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements. Payments in respect of Notes may, subject to such compliance, be made in and/or linked to, any currency or currencies other than the currency in which such Notes are denominated.
Status of Notes:	Notes may be issued either on an unsubordinated basis (“ Unsubordinated Notes ”) or on a subordinated basis (“ Subordinated Notes ”) as described herein.
Unsubordinated Notes:	The status of the Unsubordinated Notes is described in Condition 5(a) (<i>Status – Unsubordinated Notes</i>).
Subordinated Notes:	Notes issued by Banca Intesa may be issued as Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes, Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes or Tier III Subordinated Notes (together, “ Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes ”), all as described in Condition 5(b) (<i>Status – Subordinated Notes issued by Banca Intesa</i>). Notes issued by IBI may be issued as IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes or IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes (together, “ IBI Subordinated Notes ”), as described in Condition 5(c) (<i>Status – Subordinated Notes issued by IBI</i>).
Status of Guarantee:	The Guarantee given by Banca Intesa in respect of Notes issued by IBI will be given either on an unsubordinated basis (“ Unsubordinated Guarantee ”), in the case of IBI Unsubordinated Notes, or on a subordinated basis (“ Subordinated Guarantee ”), in the case of IBI Subordinated Notes, as described in Condition 6 (<i>Status of Guarantee</i>).
Issue Price:	Notes may be issued at any price and either on a fully or partly paid basis, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Maturities:

Any maturity, subject, in relation to specific currencies, to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.

In the case of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes, unless otherwise permitted by current laws, regulations, directives and/or the Bank of Italy's requirements applicable to the issue of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes, (i) Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes must have a minimum maturity of five years (or, if issued for an indefinite duration, redemption of such Notes may only occur five years after their date of issue), (ii) Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes must have a minimum maturity of 10 years and (iii) Tier III Subordinated Notes must have a minimum maturity of two years.

In the case of IBI Subordinated Notes unless otherwise permitted by current laws, regulations, directives and/or any requirements of the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority ("IFSRA") applicable to the issue of Subordinated Notes, (i) IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes must have a minimum maturity of five years (or, if issued for an indefinite duration, redemption of such Notes may only occur subject to five years' notice) and (ii) IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes must be of indeterminate duration.

Notes issued by Banca Intesa with an original maturity of less than 18 months are subject to a withholding tax at the rate of 27 per cent. per annum in respect of interest and premium (if any), pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 600 of 29th September, 1973, as more fully described under "Taxation" below. Banca Intesa will not be liable to pay any additional amounts to Noteholders in relation to any such withholding. Any minimum and maximum maturities may be subject to change from time to time as a result of changes to the relevant legal or regulatory requirements.

Redemption:

Notes may be redeemed at par or at such other Redemption Amount (detailed in a formula, index or otherwise) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Notes may also be redeemable in two or more instalments on such dates and in such manner as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The redemption of Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes shall always be subject to the prior approval of the Bank of Italy, such approval being dependent on Banca Intesa maintaining its minimum capital requirements (*patrimonio di vigilanza*) as prescribed in Title IV, Chapter I of the Bank of Italy's Regulations (*istruzioni di vigilanza*) immediately following redemption of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes. If such approval is not given on or prior to the relevant redemption date, Banca Intesa will re-apply to the Bank of Italy for its consent to such redemption forthwith upon its having again, by whatever means, such required minimum capital. Banca Intesa will use its best endeavours to maintain such required minimum capital and to obtain such approval. Amounts that would otherwise be payable on the due date for redemption

will continue to bear interest as provided in the Conditions and the Trust Deed.

IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes (which will have no stated maturity) may only be redeemed on the initiative of IBI and with the prior agreement of IFSRA. IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes having a stated maturity (which must be a least five years) may be redeemed on their Maturity Date or, if of indeterminate duration, may be redeemed where five years' notice of redemption has been given. Otherwise IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes may only be redeemed with IFSRA's consent, which will only be given where the request is made at IBI's initiative and IBI's solvency is not in question.

Notes having a maturity of less than one year may be subject to restrictions on their denomination and distribution, see "Maturities" above.

Optional Redemption:

Notes may be redeemed before their stated maturity at the option of Banca Intesa or, as the case may be, IBI (either in whole or in part) and/or the Noteholders to the extent (if at all) specified in the relevant Final Terms. In the case of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes, such optional redemption may only be at the option of the relevant Issuer and is subject to any necessary prior consent thereto having been obtained from the Bank of Italy. IBI Subordinated Notes may only be redeemed as described in "Redemption" above.

Tax Redemption:

Except as described in "Optional Redemption" above, early redemption will only be permitted for tax reasons as described in Condition 11(b) (*Redemption and Purchase – Redemption for tax reasons*). Any such redemption shall be subject, in the case of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes, to the prior consent of the Bank of Italy and, in the case of IBI Subordinated Notes, in the circumstances described in "Redemption" above.

Interest:

Notes may be interest-bearing or non-interest bearing. Interest (if any) may accrue at a fixed rate or a floating rate or a variable rate or be index-linked and the method of calculating interest may vary between the issue date and the maturity date of the relevant Series.

Denominations:

Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements, (see "Maturities" above) and save that, subject to minimum denominations of Notes to be issued by IBI as described below, the minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of the Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be €1,000 (or the equivalent amount where the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro).

Notes which are issued or to be issued by IBI (i) which are not listed on a stock exchange and do not mature within two years of the date of issue must have a minimum denomination of €500,000 or its equivalent, and (ii) which are not listed on a stock exchange and mature within two years of the date of issue if denominated in euro must have a minimum denomination of €500,000, if denominated in US Dollars must have a minimum denomination of US\$500,000 or if denominated in a currency other than euro or US Dollars must have a minimum denomination equivalent to €500,000 at the date the Programme is first publicised. In every case (including the foregoing), subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or tax and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.

Negative Pledge:

None. Unsubordinated Notes issued under this Programme prior to 13th October, 2005 have the benefit of a negative pledge provision in the following terms:

“The Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor will not, so long as any of the Notes remains outstanding, create or permit to subsist (other than by operation by law) any Security Interest upon the whole or any part of its undertakings, assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any External Indebtedness or any guarantee of or indemnity in respect of any External Indebtedness unless:

- (a) the same Security Interest shall forthwith be extended equally and rateably to the Notes to the satisfaction of the Trustee; or
- (b) such other Security Interest is provided as the Trustee shall in its absolute discretion deem not materially less beneficial to the interests of the Noteholders or as shall be approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders,

PROVIDED THAT nothing in this Condition shall prevent the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor from:

- (i) creating or permitting to subsist (a) any Security Interest upon, or with respect to, any of its present or future assets or revenues or any part thereof which is created pursuant to any securitisation, asset backed financing or like arrangement and whereby all payment obligations in respect of the External Indebtedness or any guarantee of or indemnity in respect of the External Indebtedness, as the case may be, secured by such Security Interest or having the benefit of such secured guarantee or other indemnity, are to be discharged solely from such asset or revenues; or
- (ii) permitting to subsist any Security Interest upon or with respect to any assets or revenues which are acquired by the Issuer or (where applicable) the Guarantor subsequent to the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Notes as a consequence of the merger of any

entity into or with the Issuer or (where applicable) the Guarantor and which Security Interest is in existence at the time of such acquisition provided that such Security Interest was not created in contemplation of such acquisition or such merger and the principal amount secured at the time of such acquisition is not subsequently increased.”

As used herein:

“**External Indebtedness**” means any present or future indebtedness for borrowed money in the form of, or represented by bonds, notes, debentures, loan capital, certificates of deposit, loan stock or other like instruments or securities (a) which is or are intended to be quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt in or traded on any stock exchange, automated trading system, over-the-counter or other established securities market (for which purpose any such indebtedness shall not be regarded as intended to be so quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt in or traded if the terms of issue thereof expressly provide to the contrary), (b) which by its terms is payable, or may be required to be paid, three years or more from the date of issue and (c) more than 60 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of which is initially distributed by or with the authorisation of the issuer thereof outside the Republic of Italy; and

“**Security Interest**” means any mortgage, charge, lien, pledge or other security interest.”

Outstanding Unsubordinated Notes issued prior to 13th October, 2005 will continue to benefit from such negative pledge provision up to maturity, as will Unsubordinated Notes issued after 13th October, 2005 which are to be consolidated with and form a single series with Unsubordinated Notes issued prior to that date. **Otherwise, Unsubordinated Notes issued after 13th October, 2005 will not have the benefit of this provision.**

Cross Default:

Unsubordinated Notes will have the benefit of a cross default as described in Condition 14 (*Events of Default*).

Taxation:

All payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes or made under the Guarantee of the Notes by Banca Intesa in respect of any Notes issued by IBI will be made free and clear of withholding taxes in the jurisdiction of incorporation of Banca Intesa or IBI, unless the withholding is required by law. In that event, Banca Intesa or, as the case may be, IBI will (subject as provided in Condition 13 (*Taxation*)) pay such additional amounts as will result in the Noteholders receiving such amounts as they would have received in respect of such Notes had no such withholding been required.

However, as more fully set out in Condition 13 (*Taxation*), the Issuer shall not be liable in certain circumstances to pay any additional amounts to holders of the Notes with respect to any payment, withholding or deduction pursuant to Italian

Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996 on account of substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*, as defined therein) in relation to interest payable in respect of any Notes.

In addition, Notes are subject to a withholding tax at the rate of 27 per cent. per annum in respect of interest and premium (if any) on: (i) Notes issued by Banca Intesa with an original maturity of less than 18 months pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 600 of 29 September 1973; and (ii) Notes that qualify as atypical securities (pursuant to Law Decree No. 512 of 30 September 1983, as amended). Banca Intesa will not be liable to pay any additional amounts to Noteholders in relation to any such withholding, as more fully specified in Condition 13 (*Taxation*).

Redenomination:	The applicable Final Terms may provide that certain Notes may be redenominated in euro. If so, the wording of the redenomination clause will be set out in full in the applicable Final Terms.
Governing Law:	The Notes and the Trust Deed will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, save that the subordination provisions applicable to Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes and the subordination provisions which relate to the Subordinated Guarantee will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Italian law and the subordination provisions applicable to IBI Subordinated Notes will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Irish law.
Ratings:	Notes issued pursuant to the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where an issue of Notes is rated, its rating be specified in the Final Terms. Such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating applicable to the Programme. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.
Selling Restrictions:	For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of Notes and on the distribution of offering material in the United States, the European Economic Area (including the United Kingdom, the Republic of Italy and Ireland) and Japan, see "Subscription and Sale" below.
Transfer Restrictions:	There are restrictions on the transfer of Notes sold pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents, which have previously been published or are published simultaneously with this Prospectus and have been filed with the CSSF shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Prospectus:

- (1) the audited annual financial statements of Banca Intesa and IBI (consolidated in the case of Banca Intesa) as at and for the years ended 31st December, 2005 and 2004; and
- (2) the unaudited consolidated half-yearly financial statements of Banca Intesa and the unaudited unconsolidated half-yearly financial information of IBI, in each case as at and for the six months ended 30th June, 2006 and 2005,

in each case together with (where applicable) the accompanying notes and auditors' reports, save that any statement contained in this Prospectus or in any of the documents incorporated by reference in, and forming part of, this Prospectus shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in any document subsequently incorporated by reference by way of a supplement prepared in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive modifies or supersedes such statement.

The Issuers will provide, without charge to each person to whom a copy of this Prospectus has been delivered, upon the request of such person, a copy of any or all the documents deemed to be incorporated by reference herein unless such documents have been modified or superseded as specified above, in which case the modified or superseded version of such document will be provided. Request for such documents should be directed to the Issuers at their offices set out at the end of this Prospectus. In addition such documents will be available, without charge, at the principal office of the Joint Arrangers and of the Paying Agents in Luxembourg and on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website (www.bourse.lu).

Summary consolidated balance sheet and statement of income information relating to Banca Intesa, together with economic and financial ratios, in each case derived from the above-mentioned annual and half-yearly financial statements is shown, for information purposes only, in the Summary on pages 6 to 17 and in "Description of Banca Intesa S.p.A." on pages 100 to 124. Summary balance sheet and statement of income information relating to IBI, in each case derived from the above-mentioned annual and half-yearly financial statements is shown, for information purposes only, in "Description of Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c." on pages 125 to 128. All such information should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the relevant annual or half-yearly financial statements incorporated by reference in this Prospectus.

Cross-reference list

The following table shows where the information required under Annex XI, paragraphs 11.1 and 11.5 of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 can be found in the above-mentioned documents incorporated by reference.

Banca Intesa - Consolidated annual financial statements

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004, Annex XI, paragraphs 11.1

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Balance sheet	pages 118-119	pages 137-139
Statement of income	page 120	page 140
Cash flow statement	page 123	page 60
Accounting policies and explanatory notes	pages 127-306	pages 141-224
Auditors' reports	pages 113-116	pages 127-130
Auditors' report on first-time adoption of IFRS	pages 53-55	N/A

Banca Intesa - Consolidated half-yearly financial statements

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004, Annex XI, paragraphs 11.5

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Balance sheet	pages 22-23	pages 56-57
Statement of income	page 24	page 58
Accounting policies and explanatory notes	pages 31-42	pages 63-77
Auditors' review	pages 107-109	pages 131-133

IBI - Annual financial statements

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004, Annex XI, paragraphs 11.1

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Balance sheet	page 9	page 8
Statement of income	page 10	page 7
Cash flow statement	page 12	page 12 ^(*)
Accounting policies and explanatory notes	pages 13-46	pages 11-32
Auditors' reports	pages 7-8	pages 5-6

Note

(*) The 2004 cash flow statements are shown as comparative amounts on page 12 of IBI's 2005 annual financial statements. At the request of IBI, IBI's independent auditors have compared the comparative amounts for 2004 shown in the 2005 cash flow statements (being amounts not derived directly from the audited non-consolidated financial statements and/or unaudited non-consolidated interim financial statements and/or accounting records of IBI) with the corresponding amount in schedules and analyses prepared by IBI from its accounting records and found them to be in agreement after giving effect to rounding, if applicable.

IBI - Half-yearly financial information

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004, Annex XI, paragraphs 11.5

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Balance sheet	page 5	page 4
Statement of income	page 4	page 3
Auditors' review	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾

Note

(*) The half-yearly financial information of IBI as at and for the six months ended 30th June 2006 and 2005 has not been audited by independent auditors.

Any other information not listed above but contained in the above documents is incorporated by reference for information purposes only.

FURTHER PROSPECTUSES

The Issuers will prepare a replacement prospectus setting out the changes in the operations and financial conditions of the Issuers at least every year after the date of this Prospectus and each subsequent Prospectus.

The Issuers have given an undertaking to the Dealers that if at any time during the duration of the Programme there is a significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information contained in this Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of the Notes, they shall prepare a supplement to this Prospectus or publish a replacement Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent offering of Notes and shall supply to each Dealer any number of copies of such supplement as a Dealer may reasonably request.

In addition, the Issuers may agree with any Dealer to issue Notes in a form not contemplated in “Form of Final Terms” on page 86. To the extent that the information relating to that Tranche of Notes constitutes a significant new factor in relation to the information contained in this Prospectus, a separate prospectus specific to such Tranche (a “**Drawdown Prospectus**”) will be made available and will contain such information. Each Drawdown Prospectus will be constituted either (1) by a single document containing the necessary information relating to the relevant Issuer and the relevant Notes or (2) pursuant to Article 5.3 of the Prospectus Directive, by a registration document containing the necessary information relating to the relevant Issuer, a securities note containing the necessary information relating to the relevant Notes and, if necessary, a summary note. In the case of a Tranche of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus, references in this Prospectus to information specified or identified in the Final Terms shall (unless the context requires otherwise) be read and construed as information specified or identified in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus.

FORMS OF THE NOTES AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS RELATING TO U.S. SALES

BEARER NOTES

Each Tranche of Bearer Notes will initially be in the form of either a temporary global note (the “**Temporary Global Note**”), without Coupons, or a permanent global note (the “**Permanent Global Note**”), without Coupons, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Each Temporary Global Note or, as the case may be, Permanent Global Note (each a “**Bearer Global Note**”) may be issued in new global note (“**New Global Note**” or “**NGN**”) form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Each Bearer Global Note which is not intended to be issued in NGN form (a “**Classic Global Note**” or “**CGN**”), as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a depository or a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and each Bearer Global Note which is intended to be issued in NGN form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

On 13th June, 2006 the European Central Bank (the “**ECB**”) announced that global bearer notes in NGN form are in compliance with the “Standards for the use of EU securities settlement systems in ESCB credit operations” of the central banking system for the euro (the “**Eurosystem**”), provided that certain other criteria are fulfilled. At the same time the ECB also announced that arrangements for Notes in NGN form will be offered by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as of 30th June, 2006 and that debt securities in global bearer form issued through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg after 31st December, 2006 will only be eligible as collateral for Eurosystem operations if the NGN form is used.

The relevant Final Terms will also specify whether United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the “**TEFRA C Rules**”) or United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the “**TEFRA D Rules**”) are applicable in relation to the Notes or, if the Notes do not have a maturity of more than 365 days, that neither the TEFRA C Rules nor the TEFRA D Rules are applicable.

Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Permanent Global Note

If the relevant Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being “Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note”, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for interests in a Permanent Global Note, without Coupons, not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. No payments will be made under the Temporary Global Note unless exchange for interests in the Permanent Global Note is improperly withheld or refused. In addition, interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever any interest in the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Note, the relevant Issuer shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms against:

- (i) presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of the Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent; and
- (ii) receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of a certificate or certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership,

within 7 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

The principal amount of the Permanent Global Note shall be equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership; *provided, however, that* in no circumstances shall the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note exceed the initial principal amount of the Temporary Global Note.

The Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Notes in definitive form (“**Definitive Notes**”):

- (i) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) at any time, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (iii) if the relevant Final Terms specifies “in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note”, then if (a) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 14 (*Events of Default*) occurs and is continuing.

Where interests in the Permanent Global Note are to be exchanged for Definitive Notes in the circumstances described in (i) and (ii) above, Notes may only be issued in denominations which are integral multiples of the minimum denomination and may only be traded in such amounts, whether in global or definitive form. As an exception to the above rule, where the Permanent Global Note may only be exchanged in the limited circumstances described in (iii) above, Notes may be issued in denominations which represent the aggregate of (i) a minimum denomination of €50,000, plus (ii) integral multiples of €1,000, *provided that* such denominations are not less than €50,000 nor more than €99,000. For the avoidance of doubt, each holder of Notes of such denominations will, upon exchange for Definitive Notes, receive Definitive Notes in an amount equal to its entitlement to the principal amount represented by the Permanent Global Notes. However, a Noteholder who holds a principal amount of less than the minimum denomination may not receive a Definitive Note and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding is an integral multiple of the minimum denomination.

Whenever the Permanent Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the relevant Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated or, in the case of an NGN Permanent Global Note, effectuated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Permanent Global Note against the surrender of the Permanent Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent within 60 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes

If the relevant Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being “Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes” and also specifies that the TEFRA C Rules are applicable or that neither the TEFRA C Rules or the TEFRA D Rules are applicable, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole but not in part, for Definitive Notes not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes.

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being “Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes” and also specifies that the TEFRA D Rules are applicable, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for Definitive Notes not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. Interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the relevant Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Temporary Global Note to the bearer of the Temporary Global Note against the surrender of the Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent within 60 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

Where the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, Notes may only be issued in denominations which are integral multiples of the minimum denomination and may only be traded in such amounts, whether in global or definitive form.

Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes

If the relevant Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being “Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes”, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Permanent Global Note, without Coupons, interests in which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Notes:

- (i) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) at any time, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (iii) if the relevant Final Terms specifies “in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note”, then if (a) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 14 (*Events of Default*) occurs and is continuing.

Where interests in the Permanent Global Note are to be exchanged for Definitive Notes in the circumstances described in (i) and (ii) above, Notes may only be issued in denominations which are integral multiples of the minimum denomination and may only be traded in such amounts, whether in global or definitive form. As an exception to the above rule, where the Permanent Global Note may only be exchanged in the limited circumstances described in (iii) above, Notes may be issued in denominations which represent the aggregate of (i) a minimum denomination of €50,000, plus (ii) integral multiples of €1,000, *provided that* such denominations are not less than €50,000 nor more than €99,000. For the avoidance of doubt, each holder of Notes of such denominations will, upon exchange for Definitive Notes, receive Definitive Notes in an amount equal to its entitlement to the principal amount represented by the Permanent Global Notes. However, a Noteholder who holds a principal amount of less than the minimum denomination may not receive a Definitive Note and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding is an integral multiple of the minimum denomination.

Whenever the Permanent Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the relevant Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated or, in the case of an NGN Permanent Global Note, effectuated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Permanent Global Note against the surrender of the Permanent Global Note to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent within 60 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

REGISTERED NOTES

Each Tranche of Registered Notes will be represented by:

- (i) interests in an Unrestricted Global Note Certificate (in the case of Notes sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act) (“**Unrestricted Notes**”); or

* Delete references to “guarantee” in the case of Notes issued by Banca Intesa.

- (ii) interests in a Restricted Global Note Certificate (in the case of Notes sold in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act) (“**Restricted Notes**”).

Each Unrestricted Global Note Certificate will be deposited with a nominee for, and registered in the name of a common depository of, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Each Restricted Global Note Certificate will be deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC. The Restricted Global Note Certificate (and any Individual Note Certificates issued in exchange therefor) will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer as described below under “Transfer Restrictions”.

Transfer Restrictions

On or prior to the fortieth day after the relevant issue date, Notes represented by an interest in an Unrestricted Global Note Certificate may be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Notes in the form of an interest in a Restricted Global Note Certificate only upon receipt by the Registrar of a written certification from the transferor (in the form set out in the Agency Agreement) to the effect that such transfer is being made to a person whom the transferor reasonably believes is a qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A, in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States. After such fortieth day, such certification requirements will no longer apply to such transfers, but such transfers will continue to be subject to the transfer restrictions contained in the legend appearing on the face of such Global Note Certificate.

Notes represented by an interest in a Restricted Global Note Certificate may also be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Notes in the form of an interest through an Unrestricted Global Note Certificate, but only upon receipt by the Registrar of a written certification from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S or Rule 144A (if available) under the Securities Act.

Transfer restrictions will terminate three years after the relevant issue date provided that any Notes purchased by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer, Banca Intesa (in its capacity as guarantor) or any of their respective affiliates have been cancelled in accordance with Condition 11(i) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*).

Any interest in either a Restricted Global Note Certificate or an Unrestricted Global Note Certificate that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the other Global Note Certificate will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in such Global Note Certificate and become an interest in the other Global Note Certificate and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions and other procedures applicable to an interest in such other Global Note Certificate.

The Notes are being offered and sold in the United States only to qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of and in reliance on Rule 144A.

Each purchaser of Notes offered pursuant to Rule 144A will be deemed to have represented and agreed as follows (terms used in the following paragraphs that are defined in Rule 144A have the respective meanings given to them in Rule 144A):

- (a) the purchaser (i) is a qualified institutional buyer, (ii) is acquiring the Notes for its own account or for the account of such a qualified institutional buyer and (iii) is aware that the sale of the Notes to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A;
- (b) the purchaser understands that the Notes are being offered only in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Notes and the Guarantee (where applicable) have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in accordance with the legend set forth below; and

- (c) the purchaser understands that the Restricted Global Note Certificate and any Restricted Individual Note Certificates (as defined below) will bear a legend to the following effect, unless the Issuer determines otherwise in accordance with applicable law:

THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY [AND THE GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF]* HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE “SECURITIES ACT”) OR ANY SECURITIES LAW OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES. THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY, AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE RELEVANT ISSUER [AND BANCA INTESA] THAT THE NOTES REPRESENTED HEREBY [AND THE GUARANTEE IN RESPECT THEREOF]* MAY BE REOFFERED, RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS AND ONLY (1) PURSUANT TO RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT TO A PERSON THAT THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR A PERSON PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WHOM THE HOLDER HAS INFORMED, IN EACH CASE, THAT THE REOFFER, RESALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (2) IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 OR 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (3) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE) OR (4) TO THE ISSUER, [BANCA INTESA] OR [ITS/THEIR RESPECTIVE] AFFILIATES.

Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of a Restricted Global Note Certificate or a Restricted Individual Note Certificate bearing the above legend, or upon specific request for removal of the legend, the relevant Issuer will deliver only Individual Note Certificates that bear such legend (“**Restricted Individual Note Certificates**”) or will refuse to remove such legend, unless there is delivered to the relevant Issuer and the Registrar such satisfactory evidence (which may include a legal opinion) as may reasonably be required by the relevant Issuer that neither the legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act. Such transfer restrictions will terminate three years after the relevant issue date provided that any Notes purchased by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or any of their respective affiliates have been cancelled in accordance with Condition 11(i) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*).

Exchange of Interests in Global Note Certificates for Individual Note Certificates

Interests in a Global Note Certificate will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for Individual Note Certificates without receipts, interest coupons or talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

For these purposes, “**Exchange Event**” means that (i) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, (ii) in the case of Notes represented by a Restricted Global Note Certificate only, DTC has notified the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depository for the Notes and no alternative clearing system is available, (iii) in the case of Notes represented by a Restricted Global Note Certificate only, DTC has ceased to constitute a clearing agency registered under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”) or in the case of Notes represented by an Unrestricted Global Note Certificate only, the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system is available or (iv) at the relevant Issuer’s request. The relevant Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (Notices) if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, DTC, Euroclear and/or

Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Global Note Certificate) may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (iv) above, the relevant Issuer may also give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 10 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

In such circumstances, the relevant Issuer shall procure the delivery of Individual Note Certificates in exchange for the Unrestricted Global Note Certificate and/or the Restricted Global Note Certificate. A person having an interest in a Global Note Certificate must provide the Registrar (through DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) with (a) such information as the relevant Issuer and the Registrar may require to complete and deliver Individual Note Certificates (including the name and address of each person in which the Individual Note Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person's holding) and (b) (in the case of the Restricted Global Note Certificate only) a certificate given by or on behalf of the holder of each beneficial interest in the Restricted Global Note Certificate stating either (i) that such holder is not transferring its interest at the time of such exchange or (ii) that the transfer or exchange of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Notes and that the person transferring such interest reasonably believes that the person acquiring such interest is a qualified institutional buyer and is obtaining such beneficial interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A. Individual Note Certificates issued in exchange for interests in the Restricted Global Note Certificate will bear the legends and be subject to the transfer restrictions set out above under "Transfer Restrictions". Such transfer restrictions will terminate three years after the relevant issue date, provided that any Notes purchased by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or any of their respective affiliates have been cancelled in accordance with Condition 11(i) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*).

Whenever a Global Note Certificate is to be exchanged for Individual Note Certificates, such Individual Note Certificates will be issued within five business days of the delivery to the Registrar of the information and any required certification described in the preceding paragraph against the surrender of the relevant Global Note Certificate at the Specified Office of the Registrar. Such exchange shall be effected in accordance with the regulations concerning the transfer and registration from time to time relating to the Notes and shall be effected without charge, but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

The Registrar will not register the transfer of or exchange of interests in a Global Note Certificate for Individual Note Certificates for a period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO GLOBAL NOTES

Each Global Note will contain provisions which modify the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as they apply to the Global Note. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

Payments: All payments in respect of the Global Note will be made against presentation and (in the case of payment of principal in full with all interest accrued thereon) surrender of the Global Note to or to the order of any Paying Agent and will be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding liabilities of the relevant Issuer in respect of the Notes. On each occasion on which a payment of principal or interest is made in respect of the Global Note, the relevant Issuer shall procure that, in respect of a CGN, the payment is noted in a schedule thereto and, in respect of an NGN, the payment is entered *pro rata* in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Exercise of put option: In order to exercise the option contained in Condition 11(e) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders) the bearer of the Global Note must, within the period specified in the Conditions for the deposit of the relevant Note and put notice, give written notice of such exercise to the Principal Paying Agent specifying the principal amount of Notes in respect of which such option is being exercised. Any such notice will be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn.

Partial exercise of call option: In connection with an exercise of the option contained in Condition 11(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) in relation to some only of the Notes, the Global Note may be redeemed in part in the principal amount specified by the relevant Issuer in accordance with the Conditions and the Notes to be redeemed will not be selected as provided in the Conditions but in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in their records as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their direction).

Notices: Notwithstanding Condition 20 (*Notices*), while all the Notes are represented by a Global Note and the Global Note is deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system or a common safekeeper, notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system. In the case of Notes which are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and so long as the rules of that exchange so require, notices to Noteholders shall be published in a leading newspaper having general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be *d'Wort*) or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).

LEGEND CONCERNING UNITED STATES PERSONS

In the case of any Tranche of Bearer Notes having a maturity of more than 365 days, the Global Notes, the Definitive Notes and any Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto will bear a legend to the following effect:

“Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.”

The sections referred to in such legend provide that a United States person who holds a Bearer Note, Coupon or Talon will generally not be allowed to deduct any loss realised on the sale, exchange or redemption of such Bearer Note, Coupon or Talon and any gain (which might otherwise be characterised as capital gain) recognised on such sale, exchange or redemption will be treated as ordinary income.

MONTE TITOLI NOTES

Notes which are specified in the relevant Final Terms as having Monte Titoli as a clearing system will be held on behalf of the beneficial owners thereof, from their date of issue until their redemption, by Monte Titoli for the account of the relevant Monte Titoli account holders. The expression “**Monte Titoli account holder**” means any authorised financial intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts on behalf of its customers with Monte Titoli and includes any financial intermediary appointed by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for the account of participants in Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the relevant Final Terms, will be endorsed on each Note in definitive form issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under “Conditions applicable to Global Notes” above.

1. Introduction

- (a) *Programme*: Banca Intesa S.p.A. (“**Banca Intesa**”) and Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c. (“**IBI**”) have established a Global Medium Term Note Programme (the “**Programme**”) for the issuance of up to €35,000,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of notes (the “**Notes**”) guaranteed, in respect of Notes issued by IBI, by Banca Intesa (in this capacity, the “**Guarantor**”).
- (b) *Final Terms*: Notes issued under the Programme are issued in series (each a “**Series**”) and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a “**Tranche**”) of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of final terms (the “**Final Terms**”) which supplement these terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes are these Conditions as supplemented, amended and/or replaced by the relevant Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Conditions and the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms shall prevail.
- (c) *Trust Deed*: The Notes are subject to and have the benefit of an amended and restated trust deed dated 20th October, 2006 (as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the “**Trust Deed**”) made between Banca Intesa, IBI and The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. (the “**Trustee**”, which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees appointed under the Trust Deed).
- (d) *Agency Agreement*: The Notes are the subject of an amended and restated paying agency agreement dated 20th October, 2006 (as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the “**Agency Agreement**”) between Banca Intesa, IBI, the Trustee, Deutsche Bank AG acting through its London Branch as principal paying agent (the “**Principal Paying Agent**”, which expression includes any successor principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as principal registrar (the “**Principal Registrar**”, which expression includes any successor principal registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and the transfer agent (the “**Transfer Agent**”, which expression includes any successor transfer agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and paying agents and exchange agent named therein (together with the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar, the “**Agents**”, which expression includes any successor or additional agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes).
- (e) *The Notes*: All subsequent references in these Conditions to “**Notes**” are to the Notes which are the subject of the relevant Final Terms. Copies of the relevant Final Terms are available for inspection and obtainable free of charge by the public during normal business hours at the Specified Office of the Trustee, the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of Registered Notes (as defined in Condition 2 (*Definitions and Interpretation*)) the Registrar and, in any event, at the Specified Office of the Paying Agent in Luxembourg, the initial Specified Office of which is set out below.
- (f) *Summaries*: Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Trust Deed and Agency Agreement and are subject to their detailed provisions. Noteholders and Couponholders, if any, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement applicable to them. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available for inspection by Noteholders during normal business

hours at the Specified Offices of the Trustee and each of the Paying Agents, the initial Specified Offices of which are set out below.

- (g) *Issuers*: References in these Conditions to “**Issuer**” are to the entity specified as the Issuer in the relevant Final Terms.

2. Definitions and Interpretation

- (a) *Definitions*: In these Conditions the following expressions have the following meanings:

“**Accrual Yield**” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Additional Business Centre(s)**” means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Additional Financial Centre(s)**” means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Bearer Note**” means a Note in bearer form;

“**Business Day**” means:

- (i) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in each (if any) Additional Business Centre; and
- (ii) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, in the Principal Financial Centre of the relevant currency and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;

“**Business Day Convention**”, in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms and, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, may have different meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- (i) “**Following Business Day Convention**” means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (ii) “**Modified Following Business Day Convention**” or “**Modified Business Day Convention**” means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (iii) “**Preceding Business Day Convention**” means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (iv) “**FRN Convention**”, “**Floating Rate Convention**” or “**Eurodollar Convention**” means that each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred *provided, however, that*:
 - (A) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
 - (B) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day

which is a Business Day; and

- (C) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and
- (v) **“No Adjustment”** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

“Calculation Agent” means the Principal Paying Agent or such other person specified in the relevant Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) and/or such other amount(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“Coupon” means an interest coupon relating to a Bearer Note;

“Couponholder” means the holder of a Coupon;

“Coupon Sheet” means, in respect of a Bearer Note, a coupon sheet relating to such Note;

“Day Count Fraction” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the **“Calculation Period”**), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

- (i) if **“Actual/Actual (ICMA)”** is so specified, means:
 - (a) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods normally ending in any year; and
 - (b) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (1) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (2) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods normally ending in any year;
- (ii) if **“Actual/365”** or **“Actual/Actual (ISDA)”** is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (iii) if **“Actual/365 (Fixed)”** is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if **“Actual/360”** is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (v) if **“30/360”** is so specified, means the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (i) the last day of the Calculation Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Calculation Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st

day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (ii) the last day of the Calculation Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)); and

- (vi) if “**30E/360**” or “**Eurobond Basis**” is so specified means, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Calculation Period unless, in the case of the final Calculation Period, the date of final maturity is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month));

“**Early Redemption Amount (Tax)**” means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

“**Early Termination Amount**” means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms;

“**Extraordinary Resolution**” has the meaning given in the Trust Deed;

“**Final Redemption Amount**” means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

“**Fixed Coupon Amount**” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Guarantee of the Notes**” means the guarantee of the Notes given by the Guarantor in the Trust Deed;

“**Holder**” means a Registered Holder or, as the context requires, the holder of a Bearer Note;

“**Indebtedness for Borrowed Money**” means any present or future indebtedness (whether being principal, premium, interest or other amounts) for or in respect of (i) money borrowed, (ii) liabilities under or in respect of any acceptance or acceptance credit or (iii) any bonds, notes, debentures, loan capital, certificates of deposit, loan stock or other like instruments or securities offered, issued or distributed whether by way of public offer, private placement, acquisition consideration or otherwise and whether issued for cash or in whole or in part for a consideration other than cash;

“**Interest Amount**” means, in relation to a Note and an Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of that Note for that Interest Period;

“**Interest Commencement Date**” means the Issue Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Interest Determination Date**” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Interest Payment Date**” means the date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

- (i) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention; or
- (ii) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

“Interest Period” means each period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date or any Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2000 ISDA Definitions (as amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series (as specified in the relevant Final Terms)) as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.;

“Issue Date” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Maximum Redemption Amount” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Margin” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Maturity Date” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Minimum Redemption Amount” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Note Certificate” means a certificate issued to each Registered Holder in respect of its registered holding of Notes;

“Noteholder” means a holder of a Bearer Note or, as the context requires, a Registered Holder;

“Optional Redemption Amount (Call)” means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

“Optional Redemption Amount (Put)” means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;

“Optional Redemption Date (Call)” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Optional Redemption Date (Put)” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Participating Member State” means a Member State of the European Communities which at any relevant time has adopted the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty;

“Payment Business Day” means:

- (i) if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or
- (ii) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is:
 - (A) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
 - (B) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

“Principal Financial Centre” means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency *provided, however, that*.

- (i) in relation to euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Communities as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent; and
- (ii) in relation to Australian dollars, it means Melbourne and, in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means Wellington;

“Put Option Notice” means a notice which must be delivered to a Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

“Put Option Receipt” means a receipt issued by a Paying Agent to a depositing Noteholder upon deposit of a Note with such Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

“Rate of Interest” means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Notes specified in relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions and/or the relevant Final Terms;

“Redemption Amount” means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount (Tax), the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Optional Redemption Amount (Put), the Early Termination Amount or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms;

“Reference Banks” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four (or if the Principal Financial Centre is Helsinki, five) major banks selected by the Calculation Agent in the market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate;

“Reference Price” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Reference Rate” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Register” means the register maintained by the Registrar in respect of Registered Notes in accordance with the Agency Agreement;

“Registered Holder” means the person in whose name a Registered Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof);

“Registered Note” means a Note in registered form;

“Registrar” means the Principal Registrar or, as the case may be, the registrar in New York City (as specified in the Final Terms);

“Regular Period” means:

- (i) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;
- (ii) in the case of Notes where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where **“Regular Date”** means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
- (iii) in the case of Notes where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where **“Regular Date”** means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment

Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period.

“Relevant Date” means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment by the Principal Paying Agent on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders;

“Relevant Financial Centre” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Relevant Screen Page” means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service and the Moneyline Telerate Service) specified as the Relevant Screen Page in the relevant Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the Reference Rate;

“Relevant Time” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Reserved Matter” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Trust Deed;

“Specified Currency” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Specified Denomination(s)” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Specified Office” has the meaning given in the Trust Deed;

“Specified Period” has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

“Talon” means a talon for further Coupons;

“TARGET Settlement Day” means any day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET) System is open;

“Treaty” means the Treaty establishing the European Communities, as amended;

“Zero Coupon Note” means a Note specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

(b) *Interpretation:* In these Conditions:

- (i) if the Notes are Zero Coupon Notes, references to Coupons and Couponholders are not applicable;
- (ii) if Talons are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons;
- (iii) if Talons are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable;
- (iv) any reference to principal shall be deemed to include the Redemption Amount, any additional amounts in respect of principal which may be payable under Condition 13 (*Taxation*), any premium payable in respect of a Note and any other amount in the nature of principal payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (v) any reference to interest shall be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of interest which may be payable under Condition 13 (*Taxation*) and any other amount in the nature of interest payable pursuant to these Conditions;
- (vi) references to Notes being “outstanding” shall be construed in accordance with the Trust Deed; and

- (vii) if an expression is stated in Condition 2(a) (*Definitions*) to have the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms, but the relevant Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is “not applicable” then such expression is not applicable to the Notes.

3. **Form, Denomination and Title**

The Notes are Bearer Notes or Registered Notes, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Notes in Bearer Form

Bearer Notes are issued in the Specified Denomination(s) with Coupons (if applicable) and, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Bearer Notes with more than one Specified Denomination, Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination. Title to Bearer Notes and Coupons will pass by delivery. The holder of any Bearer Note or Coupon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no person shall be liable for so treating such Holder.

Notes in Registered Form

Registered Notes are issued in the Specified Denominations and may be held in holdings equal to the Specified Minimum Amount (specified in the relevant Final Terms) and integral multiples equal to the Specified Increments (specified in the relevant Final Terms) in excess thereof (an “**Authorised Holding**”). The Holder of each Registered Note shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing on the Note Certificate relating thereto (other than the endorsed form of transfer) or any previous loss or theft of such Note Certificate) and no person shall be liable for so treating such Holder.

4. **Register and Transfers of Registered Notes**

- (a) *Register*: The Registrar will maintain the Register in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. A Note Certificate will be issued to each Registered Holder in respect of its holding of Notes. Each Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register.
- (b) *Transfers*: Subject to paragraphs (e) and (f) below, a Registered Note may be transferred upon surrender of the relevant Note Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, together with such evidence as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer; *provided, however, that* a Registered Note may not be transferred unless the principal amount of Registered Notes transferred and (where not all of the Registered Notes held by a Holder are being transferred) the principal amount of the balance of Notes not transferred are Authorised Holdings. Where not all the Registered Notes represented by the surrendered Note Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the Registered Notes will be issued to the transferor.
- (c) *Registration and delivery of Note Certificates*: Within five business days of the surrender of a Note Certificate in accordance with paragraph (b) above, the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Note Certificate of a like principal amount to the

Registered Notes transferred to each Registered Holder at its Specified Office or (as the case may be) the Specified Office of any Transfer Agent or (at the request and risk of any such relevant Registered Holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such Registered Holder. In this paragraph, “**business day**” means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar or (as the case may be) the relevant Transfer Agent has its Specified Office.

- (d) *No charge*: The transfer of a Registered Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), the Registrar or any Transfer Agent but against such indemnity as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.
- (e) *Closed periods*: Registered Holders may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes.
- (f) *Regulations concerning transfers and registration*: All transfers of Registered Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Registered Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer and the Guarantor (if applicable) with the prior written approval of the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed (free of charge) by the Registrar to any Registered Holder who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.

5. Status of the Notes

(a) Status – Unsubordinated Notes

This Condition 5(a) is applicable in relation to Notes specified in the Final Terms as being unsubordinated or not specified as being subordinated (“Unsubordinated Notes”).

The Notes constitute direct, general, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank pari passu and rateably without any preference among themselves and (subject to any obligations preferred by any applicable law) equally with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness and monetary obligations (including deposits) of the Issuer, present and future.

(b) Status – Subordinated Notes issued by Banca Intesa

This Condition 5(b) is applicable only in relation to Subordinated Notes issued by Banca Intesa and specified in the Final Terms as being subordinated (“Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes”).

(i) Status of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes

- (aa) Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes issued by Banca Intesa (“**Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes**”) (*Strumenti Ibridi di Patrimonializzazione*, as defined in Title IV, Chapter 1, Section II, paragraph 4.1 of the Regulations of the Bank of Italy (*Istruzioni di Vigilanza della Banca d’Italia*) (the “**Bank of Italy Regulations**”) and any related Coupons constitute unconditional and unsecured obligations of Banca Intesa subordinated as described in the first paragraph of Condition 5(b)(iii). Notes of each Series of Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes will rank pari passu without any preference among themselves.
- (bb) Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes issued by Banca Intesa (“**Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes**”) (*Passività Subordinate*, as defined in Title IV, Chapter 1, Section II, paragraph 4.2 of the Bank of Italy Regulations) and any

related Coupons constitute unconditional and unsecured obligations of Banca Intesa subordinated as described in Condition 5(b)(ii). Notes of each Series of Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves.

- (cc) Tier III Subordinated Notes issued by Banca Intesa (“**Tier III Subordinated Notes**”) (Prestiti Subordinati di 3° livello, as defined in Title IV, Chapter 3 of the Bank of Italy Regulations) constitute subordinated obligations of Banca Intesa as described in Condition 5(b)(iv), and are taken into account for purposes of the calculation of the market risk coverage of Banca Intesa.
- (dd) In relation to each Series of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes all Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes of such Series will be treated equally and all amounts paid by Banca Intesa in respect of principal and interest thereon will be paid *pro rata* on all Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes of such Series.
- (ee) Each Holder of a Banca Intesa Subordinated Note unconditionally and irrevocably waives any right of set-off, counterclaim, abatement or other similar remedy which it might otherwise have, under the laws of any jurisdiction, in respect of such Banca Intesa Subordinated Note.
- (ff) The repayment of the principal and the payment of interest (as defined below) in respect of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes are obligations of Banca Intesa.

(ii) **Special provisions relating to Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes**

In the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* (as defined in Legislative Decree of 1st September, 1993, no. 385 of the Republic of Italy as amended (the “**Consolidated Banking Act**”)), the payment obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of principal and interest under the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes will be repaid only after the satisfaction of all unsubordinated creditors of Banca Intesa and of all creditors holding instruments which are less subordinated than the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes. Lower Tier II Pari Passu Creditors (as defined below) will be satisfied together and *pro rata* with the holders of the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes, without any preference or priority. Lower Tier II Junior Creditors (as defined below) rank after the holders of the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes in a bankruptcy, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*.

“**Lower Tier II Pari Passu Creditors**” means the creditors of Banca Intesa holding notes, securities, similar instruments or other negotiable rights having the same degree of subordination as the Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes, including, but not limited to, (i) holders of IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes (as defined below); and (ii) creditors of Banca Intesa holding Tier III Subordinated Notes.

“**Lower Tier II Junior Creditors**” means the creditors of Banca Intesa holding notes, securities, similar instruments or other negotiable rights ranking more subordinated than the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes (including, but not limited to, subordinated creditors of Banca Intesa holding notes, securities, similar instruments or other negotiable rights classified, in accordance with the current Bank of Italy Regulations, as “*Strumenti Ibridi di Patrimonializzazione*” or that otherwise are expressed to rank subordinated to the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes or to securities more subordinated than the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes).

(iii) **Special provisions relating to Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes**

In the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or other winding-up of Banca Intesa, or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* (within the meaning ascribed to that expression by the Consolidated Banking Act and the other relevant laws of the Republic of Italy (hereinafter in these Conditions referred to as “*Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*”)), the payment obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of principal and interest under the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes will be subordinated to the claims of all Senior Creditors (as defined below) so that all such claims are entitled to be satisfied in full before any payments are made in respect of principal and interest under the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes. In a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or other winding-up of Banca Intesa, or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*, the payment obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of principal and interest under the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes will rank *pari passu* with Other Pari Passu Claims (as defined below), and senior to the share capital of Banca Intesa.

(aa) *Loss Absorption*

To the extent that Banca Intesa at any time suffers losses which, in accordance with Articles 2446 and 2447 of the Italian Civil Code, or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of Italian laws and regulations, would require Banca Intesa to reduce its capital to below the Minimum Capital (as defined below) (as determined by the Auditors (as defined in the Trust Deed) of Banca Intesa and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed) the obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of interest and principal under the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes, whether or not matured, will be reduced to the extent necessary to enable Banca Intesa to maintain at least the Minimum Capital in accordance with the requirements of Italian law as determined by the Auditors of Banca Intesa and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed.

The amount by which the obligations of Banca Intesa have been reduced in accordance with this Condition will be reinstated whether or not the maturity date of the relevant obligation has occurred under the following circumstances, as determined by the Auditors of Banca Intesa and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed:

- (i) in whole, in the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* and with effect prior to the commencement of such bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up or order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* as if such obligations of Banca Intesa were not so reduced in accordance with this Condition; and
- (ii) in whole or in part, from time to time, to the extent that Banca Intesa, by reason of its having profits, or by reason of it obtaining new capital contributions, or by reason of the occurrence of any other event, would again have at least the Minimum Capital and would not be required, in accordance with Articles 2446 and 2447 of the Italian Civil Code, or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of Italian laws and regulations, to reduce its capital to below the Minimum Capital.

As further provided in Condition 5(b)(iii)(cc)(ii)(A), in the event of any distribution to the holders of any class of shares of Banca Intesa being approved or made prior to the full reinstatement of the obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes pursuant to this Condition or the

Trust Deed, such obligations shall be reinstated in full whether or not the maturity date of the relevant obligation has occurred forthwith upon such distribution being approved or made.

As further provided in Condition 5(b)(iii)(cc)(i), in the event of Banca Intesa making or proposing to make any payment of or in respect of amounts of interest or principal or premium or in relation to any Other Pari Passu Claims prior to the full reinstatement of the obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes pursuant to this Condition or the Trust Deed, the obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes shall be reinstated to the extent that Banca Intesa is able to make payment thereof *pari passu* and *pro rata* with the payments on or in relation to such Other Pari Passu Claims whether or not the maturity date of the relevant obligations has occurred.

For the purposes of these Conditions, “**Minimum Capital**” means the minimum capital required for Banca Intesa by the Bank of Italy from time to time for the issuance or maintenance of the Bank of Italy’s authorisation to conduct banking activity.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on certificates of the Auditors of Banca Intesa without further investigation.

(bb) *Arrears of Interest*

On any Optional Interest Payment Date (as defined below) there may be paid (if Banca Intesa so elects but subject to Condition 5(b)(iii) and the application of Condition 5(b)(iii)(aa)) the interest in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes accrued in the Interest Period ending on the day immediately preceding such date, but (except as provided in Condition 5(b)(iii)(cc)) Banca Intesa shall not have any obligation to make such payment and any failure to pay shall not constitute a default by Banca Intesa for any purpose.

Any interest in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes not paid on an Optional Interest Payment Date, together with any other interest in respect thereof not paid on any other Interest Payment Date, shall, so long as the same remains unpaid, constitute “**Arrears of Interest**”.

For the avoidance of doubt, during any period when there are Arrears of Interest due to the Noteholders, the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes shall continue to accrue interest at the relevant Rate of Interest on their original principal amount.

In addition, each amount of Arrears of Interest shall itself bear interest as if it were principal of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes at a rate which corresponds to the Rate of Interest from time to time applicable to the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes in respect of any Interest Period, and the amount of such interest (the “**Additional Interest Amount**”) with respect to each amount of Arrears of Interest shall become due and payable pursuant to paragraph (cc) below and shall be calculated by the Principal Paying Agent by applying the Rate of Interest to the amount of the Arrears of Interest and otherwise *mutatis mutandis* as provided in this Condition 5. The Additional Interest Amount accrued up to any Interest Payment Date shall be added to the amount of Arrears of Interest remaining unpaid on such Interest Payment Date so that it will itself become Arrears of Interest. Arrears of Interest (together with

corresponding Additional Interest Amount) shall be payable in accordance with Condition 12 (*Payments*).

(cc) *Payment of Arrears of Interest*

Arrears of Interest (together with the corresponding Additional Interest Amount) may at the option of Banca Intesa be paid in whole or in part at any time except that:

- (i) if at any time Banca Intesa shall make any payment of or in respect of amounts of interest or principal or premium on or in relation to any Other Pari Passu Claims, Arrears of Interest (together with the corresponding Additional Interest Amount) shall become due and payable on the next Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the tenth Business Day) immediately following such payment of or in respect of amounts of interest or principal or premium on or in relation to Other Pari Passu Claims (as provided in Condition 5(b)(iii) and Condition 5(b)(iii)(aa)) *pari passu* and *pro rata* with any other payments of or in respect of interest on or in relation to any Other Pari Passu Claims to the extent that Banca Intesa has funds available to pay such amount; and
- (ii) all Arrears of Interest (together with the corresponding Additional Interest Amount) in respect of all Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes for the time being outstanding shall become due and payable (as provided in Condition 5(b)(iii) and Condition 5(b)(iii)(aa)) on whichever is the earliest of:
 - (A) the Interest Payment Date immediately following the date upon which distribution to the holders of any class of dividend is approved or paid on any share of Banca Intesa;
 - (B) the date on which the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes are to be repaid pursuant to any provision of Condition 11 (*Redemption and Purchase*); and
 - (C) the commencement of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or when Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*.

If notice is given by Banca Intesa of its intention to pay the whole or any part of Arrears of Interest, Banca Intesa shall (subject to Condition 5(b)(iii) and the application of Condition 5(b)(iii)(aa)) be obliged to do so (together with the corresponding Additional Interest Amount) upon the expiration of such notice.

(dd) *Notice of Interest Deferral, Payment of Arrears of Interest and Loss Absorption*

Banca Intesa shall give not more than 25 nor less than 15 days' prior notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agents, and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*):

- (i) of any Optional Interest Payment Date on which, pursuant to the provisions of Condition 5(b)(iii)(bb) above, interest will not be paid;
- (ii) of any date upon which amounts in respect of Arrears of Interest and/or Additional Interest Amounts shall become due and payable;
- (iii) of (1) the amount of principal and of sums which would otherwise be payable as interest in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes which are to be applied to meet the losses of Banca

Intesa pursuant to Condition 5(b)(iii)(aa), (2) the date of such application and (3) details of the nature of such losses; and

- (iv) of (1) the amount of principal and of sums which would otherwise have been payable as interest in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and which, having been applied to meet the losses of Banca Intesa pursuant to Condition 5(b)(iii)(aa), are to be reinstated as provided herein, (2) the date of such reinstatement and the date on which the relevant amount shall become due and payable in accordance with these Conditions and (3) details of the event giving rise to such reinstatement.

The information contained in any notice given in accordance with this paragraph (dd) will be available at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent from the date of the relevant notice.

(ee) *Partial Payment of Arrears of Interest*

If amounts in respect of Arrears of Interest and Additional Interest Amounts become payable:

- (i) all unpaid amounts of Arrears of Interest shall be payable before any Additional Interest Amounts;
- (ii) Arrears of Interest accrued for any period shall not be payable until full payment has been made of all Arrears of Interest that have accrued during any earlier period and the order of payment of Additional Interest Amounts shall follow that of the Arrears of Interest to which they relate; and
- (iii) the amount of Arrears of Interest or Additional Interest Amounts payable in respect of any Note shall be *pro rata* to the total amount of all unpaid Arrears of Interest or, as the case may be, Additional Interest Amounts accrued to the date of payment.

(ff) *Definitions*

For the purposes of this Condition 5(b)(iii):

- (i) the term “**interest**” includes, unless the context requires otherwise, Arrears of Interest and Additional Interest Amounts;
- (ii) “**Optional Interest Payment Date**” means any Interest Payment Date in respect of which:
 - (A) no annual dividend has been approved by the shareholders of Banca Intesa or paid in respect of any class of shares of Banca Intesa during the twelve month period ending on the date immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date; or
 - (B) the board of directors of Banca Intesa has announced at the time of publication of any interim accounts (the “**Interim Accounts**”, which expression includes the semi-annual accounts and any other interim accounts that, according to Italian law applicable at that time, entitle Banca Intesa to make distributions of interim dividends) of Banca Intesa published during the two Interest Periods immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date that, based on such Interim Accounts, no sums are available at such

time in accordance with Italian law for the payment of interim dividends;

- (iii) **“Other Pari Passu Claims”** means claims of creditors of Banca Intesa which are subordinated so as to rank *pari passu* with the claims of the holders of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and the holders of the related Coupons and the Trustee in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and of the related Coupons; and
- (iv) **“Senior Creditors”** means (a) all unsubordinated creditors of Banca Intesa; (b) all creditors of Banca Intesa whose claims are, or are expressed to be, subordinated to the claims of unsubordinated creditors of Banca Intesa, but not further or otherwise including, for the avoidance of doubt, all claims of existing and future holders of the Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes (*“Passività Subordinate”* within the meaning ascribed to such expression by the Bank of Italy Regulations) and Tier III Subordinated Notes; and (c) all other creditors of Banca Intesa except the holders of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and the holders of the related Coupons and the Trustee in relation to their claims in respect of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and of the related Coupons and creditors whose claims rank, or are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with or junior to such claims.

(iv) ***Special provisions relating to Tier III Subordinated Notes***

(A) *Ranking*

In the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* (as defined in the Consolidated Banking Act), the Tier III Subordinated Notes will be repaid, with respect to principal and accrued interest, only after the satisfaction of all unsubordinated creditors of Banca Intesa and of all creditors holding instruments which are less subordinated than the Tier III Subordinated Notes. Tier III Pari Passu Creditors (as defined below) will be satisfied together and *pro rata* with the holders of the Tier III Subordinated Notes, without any preference or priority. Tier III Junior Creditors (as defined below) rank after the holders of the Tier III Subordinated Notes in a bankruptcy, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*.

“Tier III Pari Passu Creditors” means the creditors of Banca Intesa holding notes, securities, similar instruments or other negotiable rights having the same degree of subordination as the Tier III Subordinated Notes, including, but not limited to, creditors of Banca Intesa holding notes, securities, similar instruments or other negotiable rights classified, in accordance with the applicable Bank of Italy Regulations, as *“Passività Subordinate”* (**“Subordinated Liabilities”**).

“Tier III Junior Creditors” means the creditors of Banca Intesa holding notes, securities, similar instruments or other negotiable rights ranking more subordinated than the Tier III Subordinated Notes (including, but not limited to, subordinated creditors of Banca Intesa holding notes, securities, similar instruments or other negotiable rights classified, in accordance with the current Bank of Italy Regulations, as *“Strumenti Ibridi di Patrimonializzazione”* or that otherwise are expressed to rank subordinated to the Tier III Subordinated Notes or to securities more subordinated than the Tier III Subordinated Notes).

No Noteholder may exercise or claim any right of set-off in respect of any amount owed to it by Banca Intesa arising under or in connection with the Tier III Subordinated Notes.

(B) *Lock-in Clause*

(aa) The payment of the sums due with respect to interest and/or principal on Tier III Subordinated Notes will be entirely suspended and deferred, and any such suspension and deferral to pay shall not constitute a default of Banca Intesa under the Tier III Subordinated Notes and the Trust Deed if, at the time any such payment becomes due:

(A) Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital (as defined below) is, on a consolidated or unconsolidated basis, less than the aggregate minimum credit risk (*rischio creditizio*) capital requirements of Banca Intesa, as provided by the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations, on a consolidated or unconsolidated basis; or

(B) upon payment of interest and/or repayment of principal under the Tier III Subordinated Notes, Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital would become, on a consolidated or unconsolidated basis, less than the aggregate minimum credit risk (*rischio creditizio*) capital requirements of Banca Intesa, as provided by the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations, on a consolidated or unconsolidated basis.

(bb) **“Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital” means:**

(A) on an unconsolidated basis, the aggregate amount of the items stated and defined in (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V), and (VI) below and any additional, replacement and/or adjusted or other items, in each case which may from time to time be required to be included pursuant to the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations for the purposes of calculating the Issuer's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital;

(B) on a consolidated basis, the aggregate amount of the items listed in (A) above, calculated on a consolidated basis, according to the Bank of Italy Regulations from time to time applicable,

WHERE:

(I) taken as a positive figure, the aggregate amount of the regulatory capital of Banca Intesa (*Patrimonio di Vigilanza*), calculated on an unconsolidated basis, as set forth in the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations;

(II) taken as a positive figure, the aggregate amount of any indebtedness of Banca Intesa qualified by the Bank of Italy as “*passività subordinate di 3° livello*”, intended to cover the minimum capital requirements for market risks, calculated on an unconsolidated basis (as defined in Title IV, Chapter 3 of the Bank of Italy Regulations or any provision which amends or replaces such definition) in accordance with the following paragraph (III), provided however that the amount of such indebtedness can only be included up to the absolute amount of the following paragraph (III);

(III) taken as a negative figure, the minimum capital requirements for market risks of Banca Intesa, calculated on an unconsolidated basis (as defined in Title IV, Chapter 3 of the Bank of Italy Regulations or any provisions which amends or replaces such definition);

- (IV) taken as a negative figure, the excess of the limit to the ownership of shareholdings in non-financial companies acquired by Banca Intesa following the recovery of credits (as defined in Title IV, Chapter 9, Section V of the Bank of Italy Regulations or any provision which amends or replaces such definition);
 - (V) taken as a negative figure, the excess over the limit on the ownership of real estate acquired by Banca Intesa following the recovery of credits (as defined in Title IV, Chapter 10, Section II of the Bank of Italy Regulations or any provision which amends or replaces such definition);
 - (VI) taken as negative figure, any additional specific capital requirements imposed on Banca Intesa by the Bank of Italy, to the extent not taken into account in paragraphs (III) to (V).
- (cc) For the purposes of the Tier III Subordinated Notes, Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital is deemed to be equal to or more than the minimum credit risk (*rischio creditizio*) capital requirements of Banca Intesa as required by the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations, when:
- (A) Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital, calculated on an unconsolidated basis, is equal to or more than the 7 per cent. (or such other percentage as may be, from time to time, set forth, on an unconsolidated basis, by the Bank of Italy) of the aggregate weighted assets to be comprised in the calculation, on an unconsolidated basis, of the minimum capital requirements of Banca Intesa (such assets being defined in Title IV, Chapter 2, Section II of the Bank of Italy Regulations or any provision which amends or replaces such definition); and
 - (B) Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital, calculated on a consolidated basis, is equal to or more than 8 per cent. (or such other percentage as the Bank of Italy may, from time to time, require on a consolidated basis) of the aggregate weighted assets to be comprised in the calculation of the consolidated minimum capital requirements of the banking group controlled directly or indirectly by Banca Intesa (such assets being defined in Title IV, Chapter 2, Section III of the Bank of Italy Regulations or any provision which amends or replaces such definition).
- (dd) The obligations of Banca Intesa to effect the payment of interest (including Tier III Arrears of Interest and Default Interest (each as defined below)) not paid when due and/or to repay principal not repaid when due, in each case in accordance with Condition 5(b)(iv)(B)(aa), will (subject to, and to the extent provided in, Condition 5(b)(iv)(B)(ee)), be reinstated and will start to accrue in whole and as if the payment obligations of Banca Intesa had never been so suspended (but without prejudice to the subordination provided for in Condition 5(b)(i)):
- (A) in the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*; or
 - (B) in the event that Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital after the payment of interest and/or repayment of principal is, both on an unconsolidated and on a consolidated basis, equal to or more than the minimum aggregate credit risk (*rischio creditizio*) capital requirements of Banca Intesa, both on an unconsolidated and consolidated basis, as respectively required by the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations; or

(C) in the event that, at any time, Banca Intesa shall make any payment of or in respect of amounts of interest or principal or premium on or in relation to any other Tier III issue.

(ee) Where, following any suspension and deferral pursuant to Condition 5(b)(iv)(B)(aa), the obligation to pay interest (including Tier III Arrears of Interest and Default Interest) and/or to repay principal has been reinstated pursuant to Condition 5(b)(iv)(B)(dd)(B), the obligation will become effective at and will be paid on the first Interest Payment Date (or, if none, on the tenth Business Day) immediately following the date of transmission by the Bank of Italy of a Report (as defined below), according to which Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital net of amounts to be paid in respect of interest and/or repayment of principal, both on an unconsolidated and consolidated basis, is equal to or more than the minimum aggregate credit risk (*rischio creditizio*) capital requirements set forth by the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations.

If the payment of interest and/or the repayment of principal has been suspended pursuant to the provisions of Condition 5(b)(iv)(B)(aa), the reinstatement of the obligation to make payment and/or repayment in respect thereof pursuant to Condition 5(b)(iv)(B)(dd) shall, where there are insufficient amounts pursuant to the foregoing provisions to make full payment in respect thereof, be made in part as such amounts become so available pursuant to the foregoing provisions in the following order:

- (A) payment of any Default Interest (where not paid in full, Default Interest shall be paid in the order in which it accrued);
- (B) payment of any Tier III Arrears of Interest (where not paid in full, Tier III Arrears of Interest shall be paid in the order in which it accrued);
- (C) payment of interest otherwise due; and
- (D) repayment of principal.

All payments to holders of Tier III Subordinated Notes will be made on a *pro rata* basis.

(ff) If for any reason (including, but not limited to, merger or any other extraordinary transaction) Banca Intesa, in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations, ceases to be a member of a banking group, the percentage referred to in Condition 5(b)(iv)(B)(cc)(A) will be the percentage required by the then applicable Bank of Italy Regulations on a unconsolidated basis.

(gg) If for any reason (including, but not limited to, merger or any other extraordinary transaction) Banca Intesa, in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations, ceases to be a member of a banking group, all references in this Condition 5(b)(iv) to parameters referred to consolidated figures of Banca Intesa will be read as references to figures calculated on a unconsolidated basis (but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 5(b)(iv)(ff) above).

(hh) *Tier III Arrears of Interest and Default Interest*

Any interest that Banca Intesa does not pay when due shall constitute, for the purposes of the Tier III Subordinated Notes, "**Tier III Arrears of Interest**".

Tier III Arrears of Interest not paid by Banca Intesa in accordance with Condition 5(b)(iv) shall not bear interest, whether default interest or otherwise. In all other cases, Tier III Arrears of Interest not paid by Banca Intesa when due for reasons other than those provided for in Condition 5(b)(iv), shall accrue default interest

("Default Interest") at the Rate of Interest in accordance with Conditions 7 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) and 8 (*Floating Rate Note and Index-linked Interest Note Provisions*) as if references therein to the outstanding nominal amount of a Note were references to the Tier III Arrears of Interest in respect thereof.

Such Default Interest will accrue during the entire period from the date of the failure to pay Tier III Arrears of Interest until the date of their full payment.

(ii) In these Terms and Conditions:

"Report" means the report that Banca Intesa, under Title IV, Chapter 2, Sections II and III of the Bank of Italy Regulations, is required to send semi-annually to the Bank of Italy for purposes of the control of compliance with minimum regulatory capital requirements, on an unconsolidated and consolidated basis, as of 31st December and 30th June of each fiscal year. For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, neither the quarterly Report which Italian banks are required to send for the sole purposes of the control of compliance with the minimum regulatory capital requirements on an unconsolidated basis as of 31st March and 30th September of each fiscal year, nor any such other reporting which the Bank of Italy may in the future require to be made, will be taken into account.

(jj) The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on any notices or reports from Banca Intesa to the value from time to time of Banca Intesa's Total Amount of Regulatory Capital without further investigation.

(c) **Status – Subordinated Notes issued by IBI**

This Condition 5(c) is applicable only in relation to Notes issued by IBI and specified in the Final Terms as being subordinated ("IBI Subordinated Notes").

(i) **Status of IBI Subordinated Notes**

(aa) Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes issued by IBI ("**IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes**") and any related Coupons constitute unconditional and unsecured obligations of IBI subordinated as described in Condition 5(c)(iii)(aa). Notes of each Series of IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves.

(bb) Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes issued by IBI ("**IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes**") and any related Coupons constitute unconditional and unsecured obligations of IBI subordinated as described in Condition 5(c)(ii). Notes of each Series of IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves.

(cc) In relation to each Series of IBI Subordinated Notes, all IBI Subordinated Notes of such Series will be treated equally and all amounts paid by IBI in respect of principal and interest thereon will be paid *pro rata* on all IBI Subordinated Notes of such Series.

(dd) Each Holder of an IBI Subordinated Note unconditionally and irrevocably waives any right of set-off, counterclaim, abatement or other similar remedy that it might otherwise have, under the laws of any jurisdiction, in respect of such IBI Subordinated Note.

(ee) The repayment of principal and the payment of interest in respect of IBI Subordinated Notes are obligations of IBI.

(ii) **Special Provisions relating to IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes**

In the event of a bankruptcy or liquidation of IBI, claims against IBI in respect of IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes ("**IBI Lower Tier II Claims**") will rank:

- (aa) after claims of all unsubordinated creditors and claims of all subordinated creditors whose claims are less subordinated than the IBI Lower Tier II Claims;
- (bb) *pari passu* with all claims of subordinated creditors that have the same degree of subordination as the IBI Lower Tier II Claims;
- (cc) ahead of all claims of subordinated creditors that are more subordinated than the IBI Lower Tier II Claims (which will include IBI Upper Tier II Claims (as defined below)) and all claims in respect of the share capital of IBI,

All claims of subordinated creditors that have the same degree of subordination as the IBI Lower Tier II Claims will be satisfied together and *pro rata* with the holders of the IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes, without any preference or priority.

(iii) **Special Provisions relating to IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes**

(aa) *Subordination*

In the event of a bankruptcy or liquidation of IBI, claims against IBI in respect of IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes ("**IBI Upper Tier II Claims**") will rank:

- (A) after claims of all unsubordinated creditors and claims of all subordinated creditors whose claims are less subordinated than the IBI Upper Tier II Claims (which will include IBI Lower Tier II Claims);
- (B) *pari passu* with all claims of subordinated creditors that have the same degree of subordination as the IBI Upper Tier II Claims; and
- (C) ahead of all claims in respect of the share capital of IBI.

All claims of subordinated creditors that have the same degree of subordination as the IBI Upper Tier II Claims will be satisfied together and *pro rata* with the holders of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes, without any preference or priority.

(bb) *Deferral of interest*

Notwithstanding the terms of any other Condition or provisions of, or relating to, the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes, IBI shall not have any obligation to pay interest accrued in respect of such Notes and any failure to pay such interest shall not constitute a default of IBI for any purpose.

(cc) *Loss absorption*

To the extent that IBI at any time suffers losses that would, in accordance with the provisions of any applicable law, prevent IBI from continuing to trade (as determined by IBI, acting reasonably and having taken such professional advice as it considers appropriate, and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed), the obligations of IBI in respect of interest and principal under the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes, whether or not matured, will be reduced to the extent necessary to enable IBI to continue to trade in accordance with the requirements of law (as determined by the directors of IBI, acting reasonably and having taken such professional advice as it considers appropriate, and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed).

Such obligations shall be reinstated if IBI would, after such reinstatement and by reason of the occurrence of any event, be entitled to continue to trade (as determined by IBI, acting reasonably and having taken such professional advice as it considers appropriate, and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed). Such reduction shall, subject to the below, be deemed to cease should IBI become, and for so long as it remains, subject to any bankruptcy or liquidation proceedings or process and the obligations of IBI under the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes shall, in such event, be treated as if they were not reduced in accordance with this Condition. If, at any time during such bankruptcy or liquidation proceedings or process, reduction of the obligations would enable such proceedings or process to be dismissed, discharged, stayed, restrained or vacated and IBI to continue to trade (as determined by IBI, acting reasonably and having taken such professional advice as it considers appropriate, and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed), the obligations of IBI under the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes shall be deemed to be reduced.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on certificates of IBI in this regard without further investigation.

6. Status of the Guarantee

(a) Status – Unsubordinated Guarantee

This Condition 6(a) is applicable in relation to Unsubordinated Notes.

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Unsubordinated Guarantee of the Notes constitute direct, general, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and rank equally (subject to any obligation preferred by any applicable law) with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness and monetary obligations (including deposits) of the Guarantor (present and future).

(b) Status – Subordinated Guarantee

This Condition 6(b) is applicable in relation to IBI Subordinated Notes guaranteed by Banca Intesa on a subordinated basis.

The obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee in respect of IBI Subordinated Notes constitute unconditional, unsecured and subordinated obligations of Banca Intesa.

(i) *Special provisions relating to a guarantee on a subordinated basis in respect of Notes described as IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes*

In the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or other winding-up of Banca Intesa, or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* (within the meaning ascribed to that expression by the Consolidated Banking Act and the other relevant laws of the Republic of Italy (hereinafter in these Conditions referred to a “***Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa***”)), the payment obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee will be subordinated to the claims of all Senior Creditors (as defined below) so that all such claims are entitled to be satisfied in full before any payments are made in respect of principal and interest under the Subordinated Guarantee of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes. In a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or other winding-up of Banca Intesa, or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*, the payment obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes will

rank *pari passu* with Other Pari Passu Claims (as defined below), and senior to the share capital of Banca Intesa.

For the purposes of this Condition 6(b)(i):

“**Senior Creditors**” means (a) all unsubordinated creditors of Banca Intesa; (b) all creditors of Banca Intesa whose claims are, or are expressed to be, subordinated to the claims of unsubordinated creditors of Banca Intesa, but not further or otherwise including, for the avoidance of doubt, all claims of existing and future holders of Banca Intesa Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes (“*Passività Subordinate*” within the meaning ascribed to such expression by the Bank of Italy Regulations (“*Istruzioni di Vigilanza*”)); and (c) all other creditors of Banca Intesa, except the holders of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and the holders of the related Coupons and the Trustee in relation to their claims in respect of the Subordinated Guarantee of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and creditors whose claims rank, or are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with or junior to such claims.

“**Other Pari Passu Claims**” means claims of creditors of Banca Intesa, which are subordinated so as to rank *pari passu* with the claims of the holders of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes and the holders of the related Coupons and the Trustee in respect of the Subordinated Guarantee of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes.

(aa) *Loss Absorption*

To the extent that Banca Intesa at any time suffers losses which, in accordance with Articles 2446 and 2447 of the Italian Civil Code, or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of Italian laws and regulations, would require Banca Intesa to reduce its capital to below the Minimum Capital (as defined herein) (as determined by the Auditors of Banca Intesa and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed) the obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee of the Notes, whether matured or not, will be reduced to the extent necessary to enable Banca Intesa to maintain at least the Minimum Capital in accordance with the requirements of law as determined by the Auditors of the Guarantor and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed.

The amount by which the obligations of Banca Intesa have been reduced in accordance with this Condition will be reinstated whether or not the maturity date of the relevant obligation has occurred under the following circumstances, as determined by the Auditors of Banca Intesa and certified to the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed:

- (i) in whole, in the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* and with effect prior to the commencement of such bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up or order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* as if such obligations of Banca Intesa were not so reduced in accordance with this Condition; and
- (ii) in whole or in part, from time to time, to the extent that Banca Intesa, by reason of its having profits, or by reason of it obtaining new capital contributions, or by reason of the occurrence of any other event, would again have at least the Minimum Capital and would not be required, in accordance with Articles 2446 and 2447 of the Italian Civil Code, or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of Italian laws and regulations, to reduce its capital to below the Minimum Capital.

As further provided in Condition 6(b)(cc)(ii)(A), in the event of any distribution to the holders of any class of shares of Banca Intesa being approved or made prior to the full reinstatement of the obligations of Banca Intesa in respect of the IBI Upper Tier II

Subordinated Notes pursuant to this Condition or the Trust Deed, such obligations shall be reinstated in full whether or not the maturity date of the relevant obligation has occurred forthwith upon such distribution being approved or made.

As further provided in Condition 6(b)(cc)(i), in the event of Banca Intesa making or proposing to make any payment of or in respect of amounts of interest or principal or premium or in relation to any Other Pari Passu Claims prior to the full reinstatement of the obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee of the IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes pursuant to this Condition or the Trust Deed, the obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee shall be reinstated to the extent that Banca Intesa is able to make payment thereof *pari passu* and *pro rata* with the payments on or in relation to such Other Pari Passu Claims whether or not the maturity date of the relevant obligations has occurred.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on certificates of the Auditors of Banca Intesa without further investigation.

(ii) ***Special provisions relating to a guarantee on a subordinated basis in respect of Notes described as IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes***

In the event of a bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*, the payment obligations of Banca Intesa under the Subordinated Guarantee of the Subordinated Notes will be repaid only after the satisfaction of all unsubordinated creditors of Banca Intesa and of all creditors holding instruments which are less subordinated than the IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes. Lower Tier II Pari Passu Creditors (as defined in Condition 5(b)(ii)) will be satisfied together and *pro rata* with the holders of the IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes and the beneficiaries under the Subordinated Guarantee of the IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes, without any preference or priority. Lower Tier II Junior Creditors (as defined in Condition 5(b)(ii)) rank after the IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes and the beneficiaries under the Subordinated Guarantee of the IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes in a bankruptcy, liquidation or winding-up of Banca Intesa or in the event that Banca Intesa becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*.

7. Fixed Rate Note Provisions

- (a) *Application:* This Condition 7 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Accrual of interest:* The Notes bear interest from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 12 (*Payments*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 7 (both before and after judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Trustee has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).
- (c) *Fixed Coupon Amount:* The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination.

- (d) *Calculation of interest amount:* The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount is not specified shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the principal amount of such Note, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards). For this purpose a “**sub-unit**” means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

8. Floating Rate Note and Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions

- (a) *Application:* This Condition 8 (*Floating Rate Note and Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Floating Rate Note Provisions or the Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Accrual of interest:* The Notes bear interest from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 12 (*Payments*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 8(b) (both before and after judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Trustee has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).
- (c) *Screen Rate Determination:* If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:
- (i) if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity, the Calculation Agent will determine the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
 - (ii) in any other case, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date;
 - (iii) if, in the case of (i) above, such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of (ii) above, fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, the Calculation Agent will:
 - (A) request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of the Reference Rate at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date to prime banks in the Relevant Financial Centre interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time; and
 - (B) determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations; and
 - (iv) if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent) quoted by major banks in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, selected by the Calculation Agent, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified

Currency) on the first day of the relevant Interest Period for deposits in the Specified Currency to leading European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time,

and the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean so determined; *provided, however, that* if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes during such Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the rate or, as the case may be, the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period for which such rate or arithmetic mean was determined.

- (d) *ISDA Determination*: If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where “ISDA Rate” in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:
- (i) the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (ii) the Designated Maturity (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
 - (iii) the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is either (A) if the relevant Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (LIBOR) or on the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate (EURIBOR) for a currency, the first day of that Interest Period or (B) in any other case, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (e) *Index-Linked Interest*: If the Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Rate(s) of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (f) *Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest*: If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Rate of Interest shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.
- (g) *Calculation of Interest Amount*: The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the principal amount of such Note during such Interest Period and multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest euro cent (half a cent rounded upwards).
- (h) *Calculation of other amounts*: If the relevant Final Terms specifies that any other amount is to be calculated by the Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time or times at which any such amount is to be determined, calculate the relevant amount. The relevant amount will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (i) *Publication*: The Calculation Agent will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s)

required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Trustee, the Paying Agents and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are then listed as soon as practicable after such determination but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*). The Calculation Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period.

- (j) *Notifications etc*: All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and the Couponholders and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such person will attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.
- (k) *Determination or Calculation by Trustee*: If the Calculation Agent fails at any time to determine a Rate of Interest or to calculate an Interest Amount, the Trustee will make such determination or calculation which shall be deemed to have been made by the Calculation Agent. In doing so, the Trustee shall apply all of the provisions of these conditions with any necessary consequential amendments to the extent that, in its sole opinion and with absolute discretion, it can do so and in all other respects it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and will not be liable for any loss, liability, cost, charge or expense which may arise as a result thereof. Any such determination or calculation made by the Trustee shall be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Noteholders and the Couponholders.

9. Zero Coupon Note Provisions

- (a) *Application*: This Condition 9 (*Zero Coupon Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Zero Coupon Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
- (b) *Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes*: If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note is improperly withheld or refused, the Redemption Amount shall thereafter be an amount equal to the sum of:
 - (i) the Reference Price; and
 - (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Trustee has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

10. Dual Currency Note Provisions

- (a) *Application*: This Condition 10 (*Dual Currency Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Dual Currency Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

- (b) *Rate of Interest*: If the rate or amount of interest falls to be determined by reference to an exchange rate, the rate or amount of interest payable shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms.

11. Redemption and Purchase

- (a) *Scheduled redemption*: Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, the Notes will (subject as mentioned below with respect to certain Subordinated Notes) be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, subject as provided in Condition 12 (*Payments*).

- (i) The redemption of Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes shall always be subject to the prior approval of the Bank of Italy, such approval being dependent on the Issuer maintaining the minimum capital requirements (*patrimonio di vigilanza*) as prescribed in Title IV, Chapter I of the Bank of Italy Regulations immediately following redemption of the Banca Intesa Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes. If such approval is not given on or prior to the Maturity Date or early redemption date pursuant to the provisions of this Condition, the Issuer will re-apply to the Bank of Italy for its consent to such redemption forthwith upon its having again, by whatever means, such required minimum capital and shall promptly notify the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*). The Issuer will use its best endeavours to maintain such required minimum capital and to obtain such approval. Amounts that would otherwise be payable on the Maturity Date will continue to bear interest as provided in Conditions 7(b) and 8(b) (*Accrual of interest*).

The redemption of Tier III Subordinated Notes will be subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set out in Condition 5(b)(iv).

- (ii) Notwithstanding the terms of any other Condition or provisions of, or relating to, the IBI Subordinated Notes, the redemption of:
- (A) IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes at any time; and
- (B) IBI Lower Tier II Subordinated Notes having:
- (1) an original maturity of at least five years before the Maturity Date; or
- (2) no fixed maturity in circumstances where five years' notice of redemption has not been given,

shall always be subject to the prior consent of IFSRA and any failure by IBI to redeem any such Notes where such consent has not been granted shall not constitute a default of IBI for any purpose. Consent to redemption is at the discretion of IFSRA but will not be granted on the initiative of the Noteholder or where the solvency of IBI would be affected.

- (b) *Redemption for tax reasons*: The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part (but subject to the prior approval of the Bank of Italy in the case of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes and to the provisions of Condition 11(a)(ii) above in the case of IBI Subordinated Notes):

- (i) at any time (if neither the Floating Rate Note Provisions, the Dual Currency Note Provisions, or the Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable); or
- (ii) on any Interest Payment Date (if the Floating Rate Note Provisions, the Dual Currency Note Provisions, or the Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable),

on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), at their Early Redemption Amount (Tax), together with interest accrued (if any) to the date fixed for redemption, if:

- (A) (1) the Issuer satisfies the Trustee immediately prior to the giving of the notice by the Issuer referred to above that it has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 13 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the Republic of Italy, in the case of Banca Intesa, or Ireland, in the case of IBI, or any political subdivision or any authority or agency thereof or therein, or any change in the application or interpretation or administration of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes; and (2) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it; or
- (B) (1) the Guarantor (where applicable) satisfies the Trustee immediately prior to the giving of the notice by the Issuer referred to above that it has or (if a demand were made under the Guarantee of the Notes) would become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 13 (*Taxation*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the Republic of Italy or any political subdivision or any authority or agency thereof or therein, or any change in the application or interpretation or administration of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes; and (2) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Guarantor taking reasonable measures available to it.

At least 15 days prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two duly authorised officers of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred (and such evidence shall be sufficient to the Trustee and conclusive and binding on the Noteholders). Upon the expiry of any such notice as is referred to in this Condition 11(b), the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Notes in accordance with this Condition 11(b).

- (c) *Redemption at the option of the Issuer.* If the Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in part (subject to the prior approval of the Bank of Italy, in the case of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes and to the provisions of Condition 11(a)(ii) above in the case of IBI Subordinated Notes) on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes or, as the case may be, the Notes specified in such notice on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) plus accrued interest (if any) to such date).

- (d) *Partial redemption:*

- (i) Partial redemption of Bearer Notes:

If Bearer Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 11(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the drawing of lots in such place as the Trustee approves and in such manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, subject to compliance with applicable law and the rules of each stock exchange on which the Notes are then listed, and the notice to Noteholders referred to in Condition 11(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) shall specify the serial numbers of the Notes so to be redeemed.

If any Maximum Redemption Amount or Minimum Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

(ii) *Partial Redemption of Registered Notes:*

If Registered Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 11(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*), each Registered Note shall be redeemed in part in the proportion which the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Registered Notes to be redeemed on the relevant Option Redemption Date (Call) bears to the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Registered Notes on such date.

(e) *Redemption at the option of Noteholders:*

This provision is not applicable to Subordinated Notes.

If the Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Holder of any Note, redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date (Put) specified in the relevant Put Option Notice at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Put) together with interest (if any) accrued to such date. In order to exercise the option contained in this Condition 11(e), the Holder of a Note must, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days before the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), deposit with any Agent such Note together, in the case of Bearer Notes, with all unmatured Coupons relating thereto and a duly completed Put Option Notice in the form obtainable from any Agent. The Agent with which a Note is so deposited shall immediately notify the Issuer and shall deliver a duly completed Put Option Receipt to the depositing Holder. No Note, once deposited with a duly completed Put Option Notice in accordance with this Condition 11(e), may be withdrawn; *provided, however, that* if, prior to the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), any such Note becomes immediately due and payable or, upon due presentation of any such Note on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), payment of the redemption moneys is improperly withheld or refused, the relevant Agent shall mail notification thereof to the depositing Noteholder at such address as may have been given by such Noteholder in the relevant Put Option Notice and shall hold such Note at its Specified Office for collection by the depositing Noteholder against surrender of the relevant Put Option Receipt. For so long as any outstanding Note is held by an Agent in accordance with this Condition 11(e), the depositor of such Note and not such Agent shall be deemed to be the holder of Note for all purposes.

(f) *No other redemption:* The Issuer shall not be entitled to redeem the Notes otherwise than as provided in paragraphs (a) to (e) above.

(g) *Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes:* Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Redemption Amount payable on redemption of a Zero Coupon Note at any time before the Maturity Date shall be an amount equal to the sum of:

(i) the Reference Price; and

(ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the Final Terms for the purposes of this Condition 11(g) or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of Actual/Actual (or 30/360 if such request is made to and accepted by the respective Issuer).

- (h) *Purchase*: The Issuer and the Guarantor (where applicable) may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise and at any price, provided that all unmatured Coupons are purchased therewith. Such Notes may be held, resold or, at the option of the purchaser, surrendered to any Paying Agent for cancellation. Any purchase by the Issuer or Guarantor of Subordinated Notes is subject to the provisions of the Bank of Italy in the case of Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes and, in the case of IBI Subordinated Notes, subject to the consent of IFSRA and at the initiative of IBI.
- (i) *Cancellation*: All Notes so redeemed by the Issuer or the Guarantor (where applicable) and any unmatured Coupons attached to or surrendered with them shall be cancelled and may not be reissued or resold.

12. Payments

Payments under Bearer Notes

- (a) *Principal*: Payments of principal shall be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of Bearer Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due on, or by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency.
- (b) *Interest*: Payments of interest shall, subject to Condition 12(h) (*Payments other than in respect of Matured Coupons*) be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in paragraph (a) above.
- (c) *Payments in New York City*: Payments of principal or interest may be made at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor have appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able to make payment of the full amount of the interest on the Bearer Notes in the currency in which the payment is due when due, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law.
- (d) *Payments subject to fiscal laws*: All payments in respect of the Bearer Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 13 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.
- (e) *Deductions for unmatured Coupons*: If the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are applicable and a Bearer Note is presented for payment on redemption without all unmatured Coupons relating thereto:
 - (i) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is less than or equal to the amount of principal due for payment, a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; *provided, however, that* if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of such missing Coupons which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment;
 - (ii) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is greater than the amount of principal due for payment such missing Coupons shall become void.

Each sum of principal deducted pursuant to (i) above shall be paid in the manner provided in paragraph (a) above against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the relevant missing Coupons.

- (f) *Unmatured Coupons void:* If the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Floating Rate Note Provisions or the Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions are applicable, on the due date for final redemption of any Note or early redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 11(b) (*Redemption for tax reasons*), Condition 11(e) (*Redemption at the option of Noteholders*), Condition 11(c) (*Redemption at the option of the Issuer*) or Condition 14 (*Events of Default*), all unmatured Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.
- (g) *Payments on business days:* If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day in the place of presentation, the holder shall not be entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day in such place and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.
- (h) *Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons:* Payments of interest other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Notes at the Specified Office of any Agent outside the United States (or in New York City if permitted by Condition 12(c) (*Payments in New York City*) above).
- (i) *Partial payments:* If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Note or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.
- (j) *Exchange of Talons:* On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Notes, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 15 (*Prescription*)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon.

Payments under Registered Notes

- (a) *Principal:* Payments of principal shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due on or, upon application by a Registered Holder to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the 15th day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in such currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) maintained by the payee with a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of such currency.
- (b) *Interest:* Payments of interest shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due on or, upon application by a Registered Holder to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the 15th day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in such currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) maintained by the payee with a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of such currency and, in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificate at the specified office of any Agent.
- (c) *Payments subject to fiscal laws:* All payments in respect of the Registered Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but

without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 13 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Registered Holders in respect of such payments.

- (d) *Payments on business days*: Where payment is to be made by transfer to an account, payment instructions (for value the due date, or, if the due date is not a business day, for value the next succeeding business day) will be initiated and, where payment is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed (i) (in the case of payments of principal and interest payable on redemption) on the later of the due date for payment and the day on which the relevant Note Certificate is surrendered (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsed) at the Specified Office of an Agent and (ii) (in the case of payments of interest payable other than on redemption) on the due date for payment. A Registered Holder shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of any delay in payment resulting from (A) the due date for a payment not being a business day or (B) a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the mail. In this paragraph, “**business day**” means:
- (i) if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or
 - (ii) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

and, in the case of surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of a Note Certificate, in the place in which the Note Certificate is surrendered (or, as the case may be, endorsed).

13. Taxation

- (a) *Gross up*: All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and the Coupons (if any) by or on behalf of the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, present or future, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Republic of Italy or Ireland (where the Issuer is IBI) or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In that event, the Issuer or (as the case may be) the Guarantor shall pay such additional amounts as will result in the receipt by the Noteholders and the Couponholders (if relevant) after such withholding or deduction of such amounts as would have been received by them if no such withholding or deduction had been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of any payment of any interest or principal either:
- (i) (in respect of payments by Banca Intesa) for or on account of Imposta Sostitutiva (at the then applicable rate of tax) pursuant to Italian Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1st April, 1996 (as amended), the “**Legislative Decree No. 239**”) or, for the avoidance of doubt, Italian Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21st November, 1997 (as amended by Italian Legislative Decree No. 201 of 16th June, 1998) (as any of the same may be amended or supplemented) or any related implementing regulations and in all circumstances in which the procedures set forth in Legislative Decree No. 239 in order to benefit from a tax exemption have not been met or complied with except where such procedures have not been met or complied with due to the actions or omissions of Banca Intesa or its agents; or
 - (ii) with respect to any Notes or Coupons presented for payment:

- (A) in the Republic of Italy or (in respect of Notes issued by IBI) Ireland; or
 - (B) by or on behalf of a holder who is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the Republic of Italy or (in respect of Notes issued by IBI) Ireland other than the mere holding of such Note or Coupon; or
 - (C) by or on behalf of a holder who is entitled to avoid such withholding or deduction in respect of such Note or Coupon by making, or procuring, a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption but has failed to do so; or
 - (D) more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the relevant holder would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting such Note or Coupon for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Business Day; or
 - (E) in the event of payment to a non-Italian resident legal entity or a non-Italian resident individual, to the extent that interest or other amounts is paid to a non-Italian resident legal entity or a non-Italian resident individual which is resident in a tax haven country (as defined and listed in the Ministry of Finance Decree of 23rd January, 2002 as amended from time to time) or which is resident in a country which does not allow for a satisfactory exchange of information with the Republic of Italy; or
 - (F) in respect of any Notes having an original maturity (being the period from an including the Issue Date to but excluding the Maturity Date) of less than eighteen months, where such withholding is required pursuant to Italian Presidential Decree No. 600 of 29th September, 1973, as amended or supplemented from time to time; or
 - (G) in respect of Notes classified as atypical securities where such withholding or deduction is required under Law Decree No. 512 of 30th September, 1983, as amended and supplemented from time to time; or
- (iii) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or
 - (iv) by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note or Coupon to a Paying Agent in another Member State of the European Union.
- (b) *Taxing jurisdiction:* If the Issuer or (if applicable) the Guarantor becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than the Republic of Italy or Ireland, references in these Conditions to the Republic of Italy or Ireland shall be construed as references to the Republic of Italy or Ireland and/or such other jurisdiction.

14. Events of Default

(a) Events of Default – Unsubordinated Notes

This Condition 14(a) is applicable only in relation to Unsubordinated Notes.

If any of the following events occurs, then the Trustee at its discretion may and, if so requested in writing by holders of at least one quarter in principal amount of the outstanding Notes or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution, shall (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified or provided with security to its satisfaction) (but, in the case of the happening of any of the events mentioned in sub-paragraphs (iii), (iv), (v), (vi),(vii) and (viii),

only if the Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interest of the Noteholders) give written notice to the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor declaring the Notes to be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall become immediately due and payable at their Early Termination Amount together with accrued interest without further action or formality:

- (i) *Non-payment*: a default is made for more than 15 days (in the case of interest) or seven days (in the case of principal) in the payment on the due date of the interest or principal in respect of any of the Notes of the relevant Series; or
- (ii) *Insolvency*: the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor shall:
 - (a) be adjudicated or found bankrupt or insolvent; or
 - (b) become subject (in the case of Banca Intesa) to an order for “*Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa*” or “*Liquidazione*” (within the meanings ascribed to those expressions by the laws of the Republic of Italy in force as at the date hereof) or (in the case of either Banca Intesa or IBI) otherwise become subject to or initiate or consent to judicial or administrative proceedings relating to itself under any applicable insolvency, liquidation, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (otherwise than for the purposes of an Approved Reorganisation (as defined below) or on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders); or
 - (c) (in the case of Banca Intesa) be submitted to an “*Amministrazione Straordinaria*” (within the meaning ascribed to that expression by the laws of the Republic of Italy) proceeding; or
 - (d) cease generally to pay its debts or admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as they mature; or
 - (e) enter into, or pass any resolution for, or become subject to any order by any competent court or administrative agency in relation to:
 - (aa) any arrangement with its creditors generally or any class of creditors; or
 - (bb) the appointment of an administrative or other receiver, administrator, trustee or other similar official in relation to the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor or the whole or substantially (in the opinion of the Trustee) the whole of its undertaking or assets; or
 - (f) be wound up or dissolved (otherwise than for the purposes of an Approved Reorganisation or on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders); or
- (iii) *Unsatisfied judgment*: the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor fails to pay a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction within 30 days from the entering thereof or an execution is levied on or enforced upon or sued out in pursuance of any judgment against the whole or a substantial (in the opinion of the Trustee) part of the assets or property of the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor; or
- (iv) *Encumbrancer, etc*: an encumbrancer takes possession of, or a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other process is levied, enforced upon, sued out or put in force against, the whole or a substantial (in the opinion of the Trustee) part of the undertaking or assets of the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor; or
- (v) *Cessation of business*: the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor shall cease or threaten to cease to carry on the whole or substantially (in the opinion of the Trustee)

the whole of its business (other than for the purposes of an Approved Reorganisation or on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders); or

- (vi) *Security enforced*: the security for any debenture, mortgage or charge securing indebtedness in excess of €50,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency or currencies) of the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor shall become enforceable and the holder or holders thereof shall take any legal proceedings to enforce the same; or
- (vii) *Cross-default of the Issuer/Guarantor*: any Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor, or any guarantee or indemnity given by the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor in respect of any Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of any other person, where the aggregate principal amount (including any premium payable on repayment or at maturity) is in excess of €50,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency or currencies) (a) in the case of any such guarantee or indemnity, shall not be honoured when due and called or (b) in the case of any Indebtedness for Borrowed Money either (i) shall become repayable prior to the due date for payment thereof by reason of default (howsoever described) by the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor or (ii) shall not be paid on the due date for repayment or shall not be repaid at maturity as extended by any applicable grace period therefor, as the case may be; or
- (viii) *Breach of other obligations*: default is made by the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor in the performance or observance of any obligation, condition or provision binding on it under these Conditions, the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement (other than any obligation for payment of any principal moneys or interest in respect of the Notes) and (except in any case where the default is incapable of remedy when no continuation or notice as is hereinafter mentioned will be required) such default continues for 30 days after written notice thereof addressed to the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor by the Trustee has been delivered to the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (ix) *Guarantee of the Notes*: where applicable the Guarantee of the Notes is not, or is claimed by the Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect.

In these Conditions, “**Approved Reorganisation**” means a solvent and voluntary reorganisation involving, alone or with others, the Issuer or, as applicable, the Guarantor, and whether by way of consolidation, amalgamation, merger, transfer of all or substantially all of its business or assets, or otherwise provided that the principal resulting, surviving or transferee entity (a “**Resulting Entity**”) is a banking company and effectively assumes all the obligations of the Issuer or, as applicable, the Guarantor, under, or in respect of, the Notes or, as applicable, the Guarantee of the Notes.

(b) **Events of Default : Subordinated Notes**

This Condition 14(b) is applicable only in relation to Subordinated Notes.

- (i) The Trustee may at its discretion and without further notice institute such proceedings against the Issuer and (if applicable) the Guarantor as it may think fit to enforce any obligation, condition or provision binding on the Issuer or (if applicable) the Guarantor, under the Trust Deed or in relation to the Notes provided that the Issuer or (if applicable) the Guarantor, shall not by virtue of the institution of any such proceedings, other than proceedings for the bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation, or winding-up of Banca Intesa in the Republic of Italy (where Banca Intesa is the Issuer or the Guarantor) or of IBI in Ireland (where IBI is the Issuer) or in the Republic of Italy for an

order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* in respect of Banca Intesa, be obliged to pay any sum or sums sooner than the same would otherwise have been payable by it.

The Trustee shall not in any event be bound to take any of the actions referred to in this Condition unless it shall have been so requested in writing by the holders of at least one quarter of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding or by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the Noteholders and unless it shall have been indemnified to its satisfaction.

- (ii) The Trustee may, at its discretion, or if so requested in writing by holders of at least one quarter in principal amount of the outstanding Notes or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (subject to the Trustee having been indemnified or provided with security to its satisfaction), shall give written notice to the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor declaring the Notes to be immediately due and payable, whereupon the Notes shall become immediately due and payable at their original outstanding principal amount on issue together with interest accrued as provided in the Trust Deed upon the occurrence of any of the following events (each an “**Event of Default**”):
- (a) the Issuer or, if applicable, the Guarantor fails to pay any amount of principal or interest on the date on which the same has become due and payable in accordance with these Conditions and/or the Trust Deed; or
 - (b) save in the case of IBI Upper Tier II Subordinated Notes where Condition 5(d)(iii)(bb) applies, on any Interest Payment Date that is not an Optional Interest Payment Date, the Issuer or, if applicable, the Guarantor fails to pay interest in respect of the Notes accrued in the Interest Period ending on the day immediately preceding such date; or
 - (c) in the event of the bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Issuer or (where applicable) the Guarantor or if (where applicable) the Guarantor becomes subject to an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* (otherwise than for the purpose of an Approved Reorganisation or on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders).
- (iii) No remedy against the Issuer or (where applicable) the Guarantor other than (i) as provided by this Condition 14(b) or (ii) the instituting of proceedings for the bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Issuer or (where applicable) the Guarantor or for an order for *Liquidazione Coatta Amministrativa* in respect of the Guarantor shall be available to the Trustee on behalf of the Noteholders or the Couponholders whether for the recovery of amounts owing under or in respect of the Notes, the Coupons or under the Trust Deed or in respect of any breach by the Issuer or (where applicable) the Guarantor of any of its obligations under the Trust Deed or in relation to the Notes or the Coupons or otherwise.
- (iv) No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed against the Issuer or (where applicable) the Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound to proceed, fails to do so within a reasonable period and such failure shall be continuing and only to the extent that the Trustee would have been entitled to do so.

15. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer or the Guarantor for payment of principal and interest in respect of the Notes or under the Guarantee of the Notes, as the case may be, will be prescribed and become void unless made, in the case of principal, within ten years or, in the case of interest, five years after the Relevant Date.

16. Replacement of Notes and Coupons

If any Note or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of Registered Notes, the Registrar (and, if the Notes are then listed on any stock exchange which requires the appointment of an Agent in any particular place, the Paying Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such stock exchange), subject to all applicable laws and stock exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes or Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

17. Trustee and Agents

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving it from taking proceeds to enforce payment unless indemnified to its satisfaction, and to be paid its costs and expenses in priority to the claims of Noteholders. The Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor and any entity related to the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor without accounting for any profit.

In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes and the Coupons, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor or, following the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders or Couponholders.

The initial Agents and their initial Specified Offices are listed below. The initial Calculation Agent (if any) is specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor reserve the right (with the prior written approval of the Trustee) at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and to appoint a successor principal paying agent or Calculation Agent and additional or successor paying agents; *provided, however, that:*

- (a) the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor shall at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar;
- (b) if a Calculation Agent is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor shall at all times maintain a Calculation Agent;
- (c) if and for so long as the Notes are listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority for which the rules require the appointment of an Agent in any particular place, the Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor shall maintain an Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by the rules of such stock exchange;
- (d) the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor undertake that they shall maintain a Paying Agent outside of the Republic of Italy and (in respect of Notes issued by IBI) outside of Ireland; and
- (e) the Issuer undertakes that it will ensure that it maintains a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

Notice of any change in any of the Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

18. Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver; Substitution; Additional Issuers

- (i) The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matters affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of any of these Conditions, the terms of the Notes, and the Trust Deed. The modification of certain terms, including, *inter alia*, the status of the Notes and the Coupons, the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes, the principal amount thereof, the currency of payment thereof, the date for repayment of the Notes and any date for payment of, or the method of determining the rate of, interest thereon, may only be effected at a meeting of Noteholders to which special quorum provisions apply. Any resolution duly passed at a meeting of Noteholders shall be binding on all the Noteholders and all the Couponholders, whether present or not.
- (ii) The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to any modification (except as aforesaid) of these Conditions, the Trust Deed, the Notes, and the Coupons and may waive or authorise any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor of any of the provisions of these Conditions, the Trust Deed, the Notes, and the Coupons which, in the opinion of the Trustee, is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders and may agree, without consent as aforesaid, to any modification which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error.
- (iii) The Trustee may (and in the case of an Approved Reorganisation shall) agree with the Issuer (or any previous substitute) and the Guarantor at any time without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders:
 - (a) to the substitution in place of IBI (or of any previous substitute) as principal debtor under the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed by Banca Intesa or another subsidiary of Banca Intesa (the “**Substitute**”); or
 - (b) to an Approved Reorganisation; or
 - (c) that IBI (or any previous substitute) or Banca Intesa may, other than by means of an Approved Reorganisation, consolidate with, merge into or amalgamate with any Successor Company (as defined in the Trust Deed),

provided that:

- (i) where (in the case of substitution) the Substitute is not Banca Intesa or (in the case of an Approved Reorganisation) the assumption of the obligations of IBI is by a Resulting Entity other than Banca Intesa or (in the case of a consolidation, merger or amalgamation) the assumption of the obligations of IBI is by a Successor Company other than Banca Intesa, the obligations of the Substitute or such other entity under the Trust Deed and the Notes and the Coupons shall be irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed by Banca Intesa (on like terms as to subordination, if applicable) to those of the Guarantee of the Notes;
- (ii) (other than in the case of an Approved Reorganisation) the Trustee is satisfied that the interests of the Noteholders will not be materially prejudiced thereby; and
- (iii) certain other conditions set out in the Trust Deed are satisfied.

Upon the assumption of the obligations of IBI by a Substitute or of Banca Intesa or IBI by a Resulting Entity or of Banca Intesa or IBI by a Successor Company, IBI or, as the case may be, Banca Intesa shall (subject to the provisions of the Trust Deed) have no further liabilities under or in respect of the Trust Deed or the Notes or the Coupons.

Any such assumption shall be subject to the relevant provisions of the Trust Deed and to such amendment thereof and such other conditions as the Trustee may require.

The Trust Deed provides that any such substitution, Approved Reorganisation or consolidation, merger or amalgamation shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*). In the case of a substitution, IBI or Banca Intesa (as the case may be) shall notify the Luxembourg Stock Exchange thereof and prepare, or procure the preparation of, a supplement to the Base Prospectus in respect of the Programme.

- (iv) In connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions (including but not limited to those in relation to any proposed modification, waiver, authorisation, replacement, transfer or substitution as aforesaid):
 - (a) the Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the Noteholders as a class and in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Noteholders resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory; and
 - (b) the Trustee shall not be entitled to claim from the Issuer or, where applicable, the Guarantor any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders or Couponholders except to the extent already provided for by Condition 13 (*Taxation*) or by any undertaking given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor pursuant to the Trust Deed.
- (v) The Trustee may also agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, to the addition of another company as an issuer of Notes under the Programme and the Trust Deed. Any such addition shall be subject to the relevant provisions of the Trust Deed and to such amendment thereof as the Trustee may require.

19. Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest) so as to form a single series with the Notes.

20. Notices

To Holders of Bearer Notes

Notices to the Holders of Bearer Notes shall be valid if published (i) in a leading English language daily newspaper published in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*), (ii) if and for so long as the Notes are listed or admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of that exchange so require, a leading newspaper having general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be *d'Wort*) or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu) or in each of the above cases, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers). Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders.

To Registered Holders

Notices to the Registered Holders will be sent to them by first class mail (or its equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by airmail at their respective addresses on the Register. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after the date of mailing. In addition, so long as the Notes are listed or admitted to trading on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange so require, notices to Registered Holders will be published on the date of such mailing in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by that stock exchange (which, in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, such place will be Luxembourg and such newspaper is expected to be *d'Wort*) or, in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).

To Holders of Notes held in a clearing system

While all the Notes are represented by a Global Note and the Global Note is deposited with a depository or a common depository for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") and/or any other relevant clearing system or a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, notices to Noteholders may (to the extent permitted by the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other exchange on which the Notes are then listed or admitted to trading) be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system. Any such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

21. Provision of Information

The Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor shall, during any period in which it is not subject to and in compliance with the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "**Exchange Act**") nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act, duly provide to any Registered Holder of a Note which is a "restricted security" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**") or to any prospective purchaser of such securities designated by such Holder, upon the written request of such Holder or (as the case may be) prospective Holder addressed to the Issuers and delivered to the Issuers or to the Specified Office of the Registrar, the information specified in Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

22. Rounding

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in these Conditions (unless otherwise specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms), (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all United States dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downwards to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency, with 0.005 being rounded upwards.

23. Third Party Rights

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Note under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

24. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

- (a) The Trust Deed and the rights and obligations in respect of the Notes and the Coupons are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law, save that the subordination provisions applicable to the Banca Intesa Subordinated Notes and the subordination provisions relating to the Subordinated Guarantee described in Conditions 5 (*Status of the Notes*) and 6 (*Status of the Guarantee*) and Clauses 4 (*The Notes; Subordinated Notes*) and 5 (*Guarantee and Indemnity*) of the Trust Deed, shall be governed by the laws of the Republic of Italy and that the subordination provisions applicable to the IBI Subordinated Notes described in Condition 5(c) (*Status – Subordinated Notes issued by IBI*) shall be governed by the laws of Ireland.
- (b) In the Trust Deed, each of Banca Intesa and IBI has irrevocably agreed for the benefit of the Noteholders that the courts of England are to have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings and to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings and to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Trust Deed and the Notes and the Coupons (respectively “**Proceedings**” and “**Disputes**”) and for such purposes have irrevocably submitted to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.
- (c) *Appropriate forum*: In the Trust Deed each of Banca Intesa and IBI has irrevocably waived any objection which it might now or hereafter have to the courts of England being nominated as the forum to hear and determine any Proceedings and to settle any Disputes, and has agreed not to claim that any such court is not a convenient or appropriate forum.
- (d) *Process Agent*: In the Trust Deed, each of Banca Intesa and IBI has agreed that the process by which any Proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by being delivered to Banca Intesa S.p.A., London Branch which is presently at 90 Queen Street, London EC4N 1SA or its address for the time being. If such person is not or ceases to be effectively appointed to accept service of process on Banca Intesa’s or IBI’s behalf, Banca Intesa and IBI have agreed in the Trust Deed that they shall, on the written demand of the Trustee or, failing the Trustee, any Noteholder, addressed to Banca Intesa or IBI, as the case may be, and delivered to Banca Intesa or IBI or to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent, appoint a further person in England to accept service of process on its behalf and, failing such appointment within 15 days, the Trustee or, failing the Trustee, any Noteholder, shall be entitled to appoint such a person by written notice addressed to Banca Intesa or IBI, as the case may be, or to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Trustee or, failing the Trustee, any Noteholder, to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.
- (e) *Non-exclusivity*: The submission to the jurisdiction of the courts of England shall not (and shall not be construed so as to) limit the right of any Noteholder to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction, nor shall the taking of Proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction (whether currently or not) if and to the extent permitted by law.
- (f) *Consent to enforcement etc.*: In the Trust Deed, each of Banca Intesa and IBI has consented generally in respect of any Proceedings to the giving of any relief or the issue of any process in connection with such Proceedings including (without limitation) the making, enforcement or execution against any property whatsoever (irrespective of its use or intended use) of any order or judgment which may be made or given in such Proceedings.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

The Final Terms in respect of each Tranche of Notes will be substantially in the following form, duly supplemented (if necessary), amended (if necessary) and completed to reflect the particular terms of the relevant Notes and their issue. Text in this section appearing in italics does not form part of the form of the Final Terms but denotes directions for completing the Final Terms.

Final Terms dated []

**[Banca Intesa S.p.A./
Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c.]**

Issue of [*Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche*] [*Title of Notes*]
(*Notes issued by IBI only*) [Guaranteed by

Banca Intesa S.p.A.]

**under the €35,000,000,000
Global Medium Term Note Programme**

PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Prospectus dated 20th October, 2006 [and the supplement to the Prospectus dated []], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus [and the supplement dated []]. The Prospectus [and the supplement] [is/are] available for viewing at the registered office[s] of the Issuer [at AIB International Centre, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland and of the Guarantor] at Piazza P. Ferrari 10, 20121 Milan and from Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg, société anonyme, at 69 Route d’Esch, L-2953 Luxembourg. The Prospectus [and the supplement] and, in the case of Notes admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the applicable Final Terms will also be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (*www.bourse.lu*).]

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Prospectus with an earlier date.

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the “**Conditions**”) set forth in the Prospectus dated [*date of original prospectus*]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 20th October, 2006 [and the supplement to the Prospectus dated []], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the Prospectus dated [*original date*] and are attached hereto. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectuses dated [*date of original prospectus*] and 20th October, 2006 [and the supplement dated []]. The Prospectuses [and the supplement] are available for viewing at the registered office[s] of the Issuer [at AIB International Centre, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland and of the Guarantor] at Piazza P. Ferrari 10, 20121 Milan and from Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg, société anonyme, at 69 Route d’Esch, L-2953 Luxembourg. The Prospectuses [and the supplement] and, in the case of Notes admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the applicable Final Terms will also be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (*www.bourse.lu*).]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

[When completing any final terms, or adding any other final terms or information, consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]

- 1. [(i)] Issuer: [Banca Intesa S.p.A./Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c.]
- [(ii)] Guarantor: Banca Intesa S.p.A.]
- 2. (i) Series Number: []
- (ii) Tranche Number: []
- (If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series, including the date on which the Notes become fungible). []
- 3. Specified Currency or Currencies: []
- 4. Aggregate Nominal Amount:
- [(i)] Series: []
- [(ii)] Tranche: []
- 5. Issue Price: [] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date, if applicable]
- 6. [(i)] Specified Denominations: [] [*N.B. If an issue of Notes is (i) not admitted to trading in a European Economic Area exchange and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive, the €1,000 minimum denomination is not required.*]

[Unless paragraph 24 (Form of Notes) below specifies that the Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note", Notes may only be issued in denominations which are integral multiples of the minimum denomination and may only be traded in such amounts, whether in global or definitive form. Where paragraph 24 (Form of Notes) does so specify, Notes may be issued in denominations of €50,000 and higher integral multiples of €1,000 up to a maximum of €99,000. In such circumstances, insert the wording below]

[A Noteholder who holds a principal amount of less than the minimum Specified

- Denomination may not receive a Definitive Note (should Definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding is an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination.]
- [(ii) Specified Minimum Amounts: [] [For Registered Notes only]]
- [(iii) Specified Increments: [] [For Registered Notes only]]
7. (i) Issue Date: []
- [(ii) Interest Commencement Date (if different from the Issue Date): []]
8. Maturity Date: [*specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in the relevant month and year*]
9. Interest Basis: [% Fixed Rate]
 [[*specify reference rate*] +/- []% Floating Rate]
 [Zero Coupon]
 [Index-Linked Interest]
 [Other (*specify*)]
 (further particulars specified below)
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Redemption at par]
 [Index-Linked Redemption]
 [Dual Currency]
 [Partly Paid]
 [Instalment]
 [Other (*specify*)]
 [*N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100% of the principal amount, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive will apply.*]
11. Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis: [*Specify details of any provision for convertibility of Notes into another interest or redemption/ payment basis*]
12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]
 [Issuers Call]
 [(further particulars specified below)]
13. (i) Status of the Notes: [Senior/Subordinated]
 [Lower Tier II/Upper Tier II/Tier III]
- (ii) Status of the Guarantee: [Senior/Subordinated]
 [Lower Tier II/Upper Tier II]
- (iii) [Date [Board] approval for issuance of Notes [and Guarantee] obtained: [] [and []], respectively]]
 (*N.B. Only relevant where Board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular*

tranche of Notes or related Guarantee of the Notes)

14. Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

15. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear]
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [] in each year
(N.B. This will need to be amended in the case of any long or short coupons.)
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [] [per Note of [] Specified Denomination and [] per Note of [] Specified Denomination]
- (iv) Day Count Fraction: [30/360]/[Actual/Actual (ICMA/ISDA/other)]/[If neither of these options applies, give details]
- (v) Broken Amount(s): *[Insert particulars of any initial or final broken interest amounts which do not correspond with the Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]]*
- (vi) Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Notes: [Not Applicable/give details]
16. **Floating Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph. Also consider whether EURO BBA LIBOR or EURIBOR is the appropriate reference rate)
- (i) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates: []
- (ii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/ other (give details)]
(Note that this item relates to the calculation of the amount of interest for each Interest Period (by adjusting the Interest Payment Date and, consequently, the length of the Interest Period) and does not relate to the actual date on which interest is paid, which is dealt with in Condition 12(g) (Payments on business days) and the defined term "Payment Business Day".)
- (iii) Additional Business Centre(s): [Not Applicable/give details]

- (iv) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/other (*give details*)]
- (v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) (if not the Principal Paying Agent): [[*Name*] shall be the Calculation Agent (*no need to specify if the Principal Paying Agent is to perform this function*)]
- (vi) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate: [For example, LIBOR or EURIBOR]
 - Relevant Screen Page: [For example, Bridge/Telerate page 3750/248]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): []
 - Relevant Time: [For example, 11.00 a.m. London time/Brussels time]
 - Relevant Financial Centre: [For example, London/Euro-zone (*where Euro-zone means the region comprised of the countries whose lawful currency is the euro*)]
- (vii) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: []
 - Designated Maturity: []
 - Reset Date: []
- (viii) Margin(s): [+/-][] per cent. per annum
- (ix) Minimum Rate of Interest: [] per cent. per annum
- (x) Maximum Rate of Interest: [] per cent. per annum
- (xi) Day Count Fraction: []
- (xii) Fall back provisions, rounding provisions, denominator and any other terms relating to the method of calculating interest on Floating Rate Notes, if different from those set out in the Conditions: []
- 17. Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(*If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph*)
- (i) Accrual Yield: [] per cent. per annum
 - (ii) Reference Price: []
 - (iii) Any other formula/basis of determining amount payable: [*Consider whether it is necessary to specify a Day Count Fraction for the purposes of Condition 11(g)*]
- 18. Index-Linked Interest Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Index/Formula: [Give or annex details]
- (ii) Calculation Agent responsible for calculating the interest due: []
- (iii) Provisions for determining Rate of Interest where calculation by reference to Index and/or Formula is impossible or impracticable: [Need to include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions.]
- (iv) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates: []
- (v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/other (give details)]
(Note that this item relates to the calculation of the amount of interest for each Interest Period (by adjusting the Interest Payment Date and, consequently, the length of the Interest Period) and does not relate to the actual date on which interest is paid, which is dealt with in Condition 12(g) (Payments on business days) and the defined term "Payment Business Day".)
- (vi) Additional Business Centre(s): []
- (vii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [] per cent. per annum
- (viii) Maximum Rate of Interest: [] per cent. per annum
- (ix) Day Count Fraction: []
- 19. Dual Currency Interest Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Rate of Exchange/method of calculating Rate of Exchange: [Give or annex details]
- (ii) Calculation Agent, if any, responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest due: []
- (iii) Provisions applicable where calculation by reference to Rate of Exchange impossible or impracticable: [Need to include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions.]
- (iv) Person at whose option Specified Currency(ies) is/are payable: []

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 20. Call Option** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call): []
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) (Call) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [] per Note of [] Specified Denomination
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
 - (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: []
 - (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: []
- (iv) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): []

(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent or Trustee)

21. Put Option

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): []
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [] per Note of [] Specified Denomination
- (iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): []

(N.B. If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent or Trustee)

22. Final Redemption Amount

[[] per Note of [] Specified Denomination/ other/see Appendix]

[N.B. If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100% of the principal amount, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive will apply.]

23. Early Redemption Amount

Early Redemption Amount(s) payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or other early redemption and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in the Conditions):

[Not Applicable (if both the Early Redemption Amount (Tax) and the Early Termination Amount are the principal amount of the Notes/specify the Early Redemption Amount (Tax) and/or the Early Termination Amount if different from the principal amount of the Notes)]

[In cases where the Final Redemption Amount is Index-Linked]

(i) Index/Formula/variable:

[give or annex details]

(ii) Calculation Agent responsible for calculating the Final Redemption Amount:

[]

(iii) Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculated by reference to Index and/or Formula and/or other variable:

[]

(iv) Determination Date(s):

[]

(v) Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculation by reference to Index and/or Formula and/or other variable is impossible or impracticable or otherwise disrupted:

[]

(vi) Payment Date:

[]

(vii) Minimum Final Redemption Amount

[]

(viii) Maximum Final Redemption Amount

[]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

24. Form of Notes:

Bearer Notes:

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes on 60 days' notice at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note.]

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on 60 days' notice.]

[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on 60 days' notice at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note].

Registered Notes:

[specify]

25. New Global Note Form: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
26. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates: [Not Applicable/give details. (Note that this item relates to the place of payment, and not interest period end dates, to which items 15(ii), 16(iii) and 18(vi) relate)]
27. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No. If yes, give details]
28. Details relating to Partly Paid Notes: amount of each payment comprising the Issue Price and date on which each payment is to be made and consequences (if any) of failure to pay, including any right of the Issuers to forfeit the Notes and interest due on late payment: [Not Applicable/give details]
29. Details relating to Instalment Notes: amount of each instalment, date on which each payment is to be made: [Not Applicable/give details]
30. Redenomination applicable Redenomination [not] applicable. (If redenomination is applicable, specify the terms of the redenomination in an Annex to the Final Terms)
31. Renominalisation and reconventioning provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions annexed to this Final Terms apply]
32. Other terms or special conditions: [Not Applicable/give details]
- (When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)

DISTRIBUTION

33. (i) If syndicated, names and addresses of Managers and underwriting commitments: [Not applicable/give names, addresses and underwriting commitments]
- (Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers.)
- (ii) Date of Syndication Agreement: []
- (iii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]

- 34. If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [Not applicable/*give name and address*]
- 35. Total commission and concession: [] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount
- 36. TEFRA: [Not Applicable/The [C/D] Rules are applicable]
- 37. Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/*give details*]

[LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING APPLICATION

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required to list and have admitted to trading the issue of Notes described herein pursuant to the €35,000,000,000 Global Medium Term Note Programme of Banca Intesa S.p.A. and Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c. guaranteed, in respect of the Notes issued by Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c., by Banca Intesa S.p.A.]

[POST-ISSUANCE INFORMATION]

(Notes constituting derivative securities only)

[[Neither the/The] Issuer [nor the Guarantor] [does not] intend[s] to provide any post-issuance information in relation to assets underlying the Notes.]

RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer [and the Guarantor] accept[s] responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. To the best of the knowledge of [each of] the Issuer [and the Guarantor], having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in these Final Terms is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

[[] has been extracted from []. [Each of the] [The] Issuer [and the Guarantor] confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:
Duly authorised

[Signed on behalf of the Guarantor:

By:
Duly authorised]

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

1. (i) Listing: [Luxembourg/other (*specify*)/None]
- (ii) Admission to trading: [Application has been made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [] with effect from [].]/[Not Applicable.]
- (Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original securities are already admitted to trading.)*

2. RATINGS

- Ratings: The Notes to be issued are expected to be rated:
- [S & P's: []]
[Moody's: []]
[[Other]: []]
- (Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.)*
- (The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

3. NOTIFICATION

The [*include name of competent authority in EEA home Member State*] [has been requested to provide/has provided] [*include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the establishment or update of the Programme and the second alternative for subsequent issues*] the [*include names of competent authorities of host Member States*] with a certificate of approval attesting that the Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]

4. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. (*Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*)

5. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

- [(i) Reasons for the offer: []
- (See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Prospectus. If reasons for offer different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks, will need to include those reasons here.)*
- [(ii) Estimated net proceeds: []

(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)

[(iii) Estimated total expenses:

(Expenses are required to be broken down into each principal intended “use” and presented in order of priority of such “uses”.)

(If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies it is only necessary to include disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above where disclosure is included at (i) above.)

[6. [Fixed Rate Notes only] YIELD

Indication of yield:

[]

Calculated as *[include details of method of calculation in summary form]* on the Issue Date.

As set out above, the yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

[7. [Floating Rate Notes only] HISTORIC INTEREST RATES

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] rates can be obtained from [Telerate].]

[8. [Index-Linked or other variable-linked Notes only] PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA/ OTHER VARIABLE, EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING

(Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula/other variable can be obtained and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.)

(Need to include a description of any market disruption or settlement disruption events that affect the underlying.)

(Need to include adjustment rules in relation to events concerning the underlying.)

(Where the underlying is a security, the name of the issuer of the security and its ISIN or other such security identification code.)

(Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index, and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained. Where the underlying is not an index need to include equivalent information.)

(Where the underlying is an interest rate, a description of the interest rate.)

(Where the underlying is a basket of underlyings, disclosure of the relevant weightings of each underlying in the basket.)

[9. [Dual Currency Notes only] PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT

(Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rate[s] can be obtained and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.)

[10]. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code: []

Common Code: []

New Global Note intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Not Applicable/Yes/No]
[Note that the designation “Yes” simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem, either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.]
[Include this text if “Yes” selected, in which case the Notes must be issued in NGN form]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification numbers): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s)(if any): []

[[11]. FURTHER INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ISSUER

(Only required for Notes issued by Banca Intesa)

Further information relating to the Issuer is set out below, pursuant to Article 2414 of the Italian Civil Code.

(The information set out in this Schedule may need to be updated if, at the time of the issue of the Notes, any of it has changed since the date of this Prospectus)

(i) Objects: The objects of the Issuer, as set out in Article 4 of its by-laws, are the collection of savings and the carrying-out of all forms of lending activities, through its subsidiaries or otherwise. The Issuer may, in compliance with

regulations in force and subject to obtaining any prior authorisations required, perform all banking and financial services and transactions, including the creation and management of open- and closed-end supplementary pension schemes, as well as any other transaction necessary for, or incidental to, the achievement of its corporate purpose, through its subsidiaries or otherwise.

As parent company of “Gruppo Banca Intesa” (or, in abbreviated form, “Gruppo Intesa”), pursuant to Article 61 of Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, the Issuer, in its direction and coordination capacity, issues instructions to Group companies, including those for the purposes of implementing the Bank of Italy’s regulations and of ensuring the stability of the Group.

- | | |
|--|--|
| (ii) Registered office: | Piazza P. Ferrari 10, 20121 Milan, Italy |
| (iii) Company registration: | Registered at the Companies’ Registry of the Chamber of Commerce of Milan, Italy under registration no. 00799960158. |
| (iv) Amount of paid-up share capital and reserves: | Paid-up share capital: €[]
Reserves: €[] |

DESCRIPTION OF BANCA INTESA S.p.A.

Banca Intesa is a credit institution incorporated under the laws of Italy as a joint stock company (*società per azioni*) on 1st January, 1998. Its legal and commercial name is “Banca Intesa S.p.A.” or, in abbreviated form, “Intesa S.p.A.”.

BUSINESS DESCRIPTION

Overview

The Banca Intesa Group is a full service Italian banking group that provides a wide range of retail and commercial banking and other financial services to its approximately 6.6 million retail customers and 900,000 corporate customers at home and its 5.2 million customers abroad. It relies on a network of over 3,100 branches located in all the Italian regions and 750 branches abroad. The Banca Intesa Group has significant retail banking interests outside Italy, mainly located in Central-Eastern Europe, and is present in approximately 20 countries with a specialist international network to facilitate the cross-border banking requirements of its corporate customer base.

Banca Intesa’s principal services are focused on deposit taking, lending, collection and payment services, investment banking, capital market services, global custody services, foreign currency transactions, leasing, factoring, private banking and wealth management. As at 30th June 2006, the Banca Intesa Group had total assets of €280 billion, loans to customers of €176 billion, direct customer deposits of €194 billion and customer deposits under administration of €489 billion. A detailed description of the Banca Intesa Group’s history, structure and activities is set out below.

History

Banca Intesa is the parent company of the Banca Intesa Group and is incorporated under the laws of Italy and registered at the Companies’ Registry of Milan under registration number 00799960158. The former Banca Intesa Group was formed in January 1998 following the acquisition by Banca Intesa S.p.A. (formerly known as Banco Ambrosiano Veneto S.p.A.) of the entire issued share capital of Cassa di Risparmio delle Provincie Lombarde S.p.A. (“**Cariplo**”). During 1998 Banca Popolare Friuladria and Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza also joined Intesa Group.

In December 1999 Banca Intesa finalised the exchange offer pursuant to which it acquired 70% of the outstanding ordinary shares and savings shares of Banca Commerciale Italiana S.p.A. (“**BCI**”) in exchange for the issue of new ordinary shares of Banca Intesa.

In October 2000 the Board of Directors of both Banca Intesa and BCI approved the merger by incorporation of BCI into Banca Intesa (the “**IntesaBci Merger**”), which was completed on 1st May, 2001. Following the IntesaBci Merger, Banca Intesa adopted a new corporate name, “Banca Intesa Banca Commerciale Italiana S.p.A.” or, in short, “IntesaBci S.p.A.” or “Banca Intesa Comit S.p.A.”.

On 1st January, 2003 the corporate name reverted to “Banca Intesa S.p.A.” or, in short, “Intesa S.p.A.” and consequently the Group name has become “Gruppo Banca Intesa” or, in short form, “Gruppo Intesa”. The registered office of Banca Intesa is Piazza P. Ferrari 10, 20121 Milan and the telephone number of the registered office is 0039 02 87911.

The Structure of the Group

The Banca Intesa Group operates through a customer-oriented organisational structure based on a parent company’s divisional model made up of four business units that are responsible for all the clients of the Group: Retail, Corporate, Banca Intesa Infrastrutture e Sviluppo S.p.A., Italian Subsidiary Banks and International Subsidiary Banks.

Retail Division

The Retail Division has approximately 5.8 million clients and 2,100 branches and is in charge of Individuals, Small Businesses, Micro Enterprises, SMEs and Non-Profit Entities.

The Retail Division activities include current and savings accounts, consumer loans, overdraft facilities, mortgage loans, payment cards, private banking and wealth management.

Private banking activity is carried out by Intesa Private Banking, the bank specialising in serving private customers and integrated in the Retail Division, which represents a reference point for its customers not just for financial issues, as its range of services also includes investment-related legal and tax consulting, fiduciary and legal entity advisory services, real estate and art advisory services.

The wealth management business includes supplementary pension funds and life insurance products. Intesa Previdenza specialises in supplementary pension funds with €1,245 million of assets under management as at 30th June, 2006. The Retail Division distributes life insurance products of Intesa Vita, a subsidiary of the Generali group and consolidated by the Banca Intesa Group using the equity method, which closed the first six months of 2006 with €3.3 billion of gross issued premiums while technical insurance reserves amounted to approximately €26 billion.

Product companies supporting the activities of the Retail Division also include Intesa Mediocredito (specialising in medium and long-term lending and in financing the development of small and medium-sized enterprises), Banca CIS S.p.A. (focused on lending to small and medium enterprises both with its own funds and by employing funds from regional and national public entities), Intesa Leasing S.p.A. (operating in the leasing business), Sirefid (a trustee providing a full range of services, both to companies and individuals) and Setefi (specialising in management of electronic payment systems).

Corporate Division

The Corporate Division has nearly 17,000 clients and 50 branches and is in charge of large and mid corporate customers and financial institutions.

The corporate banking services provided include deposit-taking, granting overdraft facilities, bills and receivables discounting, export/import financing, making advances on contracts and invoices, medium and long-term loans, cash management and payroll and other electronic payment systems. Other services include corporate finance, loan syndication, financial advisory in connection with mergers and acquisitions, corporate valuations and restructurings, management and leverage buy-outs, private equity activities with investments in industrial and commercial corporations, capital markets activities which are conducted through Banca Caboto S.p.A. and global custody.

Intesa Mediofactoring S.p.A supports the Corporate Division in the factoring business.

The Corporate Division includes the supervision of the international network which comprises branches, representative offices and subsidiaries specialising in corporate banking. Banca Intesa operates six foreign branches located in China (Shanghai and Hong Kong), Grand Cayman (George Town), Japan (Tokyo), the United Kingdom (London) and the United States (New York) and has 12 representative offices located in Belgium, China, Egypt, France, India, Iran, Lebanon, Poland, Russia, South Korea, Tunisia and Turkey. The Division is also in charge of three subsidiaries specialising in corporate banking: ZAO Banca Intesa in Moscow, established in 2003 and the sole Italian banking subsidiary licensed to operate in Russia, Société Européenne de Banque (SEB) in Luxembourg and Banca Intesa Ireland in Dublin.

Banca Intesa Infrastrutture e Sviluppo S.p.A.

Banca Intesa Infrastrutture e Sviluppo S.p.A. has approximately 1,500 clients and 11 branches and supports the public and infrastructure sector with areas of activity ranging from public works lending to securitisations for public entities and project finance.

Italian Subsidiary Banks Division

The Banca Intesa Group also has a number of banking subsidiaries in Italy accounting for approximately 1.7 million clients and 950 branches.

The Italian Subsidiary Banks Division includes Banca di Trento e Bolzano S.p.A. - "BTB" (81 branches and approximately 85,000 customers), Banca Popolare FriulAdria - "FriulAdria" (149 branches and 265,000 customers), Cassa di Risparmio di Biella e Vercelli - "Biverbanca" (104 branches and 155,000 customers), Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza S.p.A. - "Cariparma" (310 branches and 645,000 customers) and other savings banks in central Italy (CR Ascoli Piceno, CR Fano, CR Città di Castello, CR Foligno, CR Rieti, CR Spoleto, CR Terni e Narni and CR Viterbo) controlled by Intesa Casse del Centro (308 branches and 540,000 customers).

International Subsidiary Banks Division

The Banca Intesa Group also conducts its international activities through majority-owned subsidiaries providing services in retail and commercial banking. The International Subsidiary Banks Division has approximately 5.2 million clients and 760 branches.

The International Subsidiary Banks Division includes those subsidiaries operating in Central and Eastern Europe: the Hungarian subsidiary Central-European International Bank - CIB, which has 83 branches and 500,000 customers, the Croatian subsidiary Privredna Bank Zagreb - PBZ, which has 212 branches and 1,900,000 customers, the Slovak subsidiary Vseobecna Uverova Banka – VUB, which has 240 branches and 1,850,000 million customers, and the subsidiary Banca Intesa Beograd in Serbia, which has 155 branches and 800,000 customers, the subsidiary UPI Banka in Bosnia and Herzegovina, which has 15 branches and 80,000 customers and the Russian subsidiary KMB Bank, which has 54 branches and 50,000 customers.

In February 2006 Banca Intesa signed a share purchase agreement – amended in September 2006 – for the acquisition of a controlling shareholding in Ukrsofsbank in the Ukraine, which has 518 branches and 1,100,000 customers.

BANCA INTESA'S MANAGEMENT AND VOTING SYNDICATE

The management of Banca Intesa is divided between two governing bodies as provided by its By-laws (*Statuto*): the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee (which operates under the delegated authority of the Board of Directors). In accordance with Italian law, the By-laws of Banca Intesa also provide for a Board of Statutory Auditors to be elected by the shareholders.

Board of Directors

The composition of the Board of Directors of Banca Intesa is as follows:

Position	Name	Principal activities performed outside Banca Intesa
Chairman	Giovanni Bazoli ^(*)	Chairman of MITTEL S.p.A. Vice Chairman of Banca Lombarda e Piemontese S.p.A.

(*) Member of the Executive Committee.

Position	Name	Principal activities performed outside Banca Intesa
Deputy Chairmen	Giampio Bracchi ^(*)	Chairman of Banca Intesa Private Banking S.p.A. Professor of Information Technology at Milan "Politecnico"
	René Carron	Chairman of Crédit Agricole S.A. Chairman of Confederation Nationale du Crédit Agricole Chairman of Caisse Regionale de Crédit Agricole des Savoie
Managing Director and CEO	Corrado Passera ^(*)	Director of Crédit Agricole S.A. Director of RCS Mediagroup S.p.A.
Directors	Giovanni Ancarani	Chairman of Istituto Auxologico Italiano S.p.A. Professor of History of Political Institutions at Milan "Università Cattolica".
	Francesco Arcucci	Director of Banca del Sempione S.A., Lugano Chairman of New Millennium Ltd Director of ZAO Banca Intesa Professor of Economy of International Relations at Bergamo University
Directors	Benito Benedini	Entrepreneur
	Antoine Bernheim	Chairman of Assicurazioni Generali S.p.A. Vice Chairman of Alleanza Assicurazioni S.p.A. Director of Mediobanca S.p.A.
	Jean Frédéric De Leusse	Director and Member of the Executive Committee of Crédit Agricole S.A. Chairman and General Manager of Crédit Agricole Private Equity Holding
	Gilles De Margerie	Director and Member of Executive Committee of Crédit Agricole S.A.
	Ariberto Fassati ^(*)	Chairman of CAAM SGR and Vice Chairman of Crédit Agricole Investors Services, Luxembourg Director and Member of the Executive Committee of Crédit Agricole S.A. in relation to Italy
	Giancarlo Forestieri ^(*)	Chairman of Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza Director of Alleanza Assicurazioni S.p.A. Professor of Economy of Financial Investments at Milan "Bocconi" University
	Paolo Fumagalli	Chairman of Intesa Vita S.p.A. Chairman of Intesa Previdenza S.p.A. Director of Intesa Casse del Centro S.p.A.

(*) Member of the Executive Committee.

Position	Name	Principal activities performed outside Banca Intesa
Directors (cont'd)	Giangiacomo Nardoizzi	Chairman of Banca Caboto S.p.A. Director of Rizzoli Corsera MediaGroup S.p.A. Professor of Economic Politics at Milan "Politecnico"
	Georges M. Pauget	General Manager and President of Executive Committee of Crédit Agricole S.A. Chairman and President of Executive Committee of Cr�it Lyonnais S.A. Director of Calyon S.A.
	Eugenio Pavarani	Professor of Corporate Finance and Financial Planning at Parma University
	Giovanni Perissinotto	Chairman of Banca Generali S.p.A. Vice Chairman of Banca della Svizzera Italiana, Lugano Managing Director of Assicurazioni Generali S.p.A. Chairman of Generali Asset Management SGR S.p.A. Director of Banca Nazionale del Lavoro
	Ugo Ruffolo	Managing Director and General Manager of Alleanza Assicurazioni S.p.A. Director of Banca Generali S.p.A.
	Gino Trombi	Chairman of Banca Lombarda e Piemontese S.p.A. Chairman of Banco di Brescia S.p.A. Chairman of Fondazione Banca San Paolo di Brescia

Each member of the Board of Directors remains in office for a maximum of three financial years and may be re-elected for consecutive terms and their office may be revoked at any time by a vote of the shareholders in a general meeting. If the number of Directors decreases by more than one half of those Directors elected by shareholders in general meeting, the By-laws provide for the automatic dissolution of the entire Board and the calling of a general meeting to elect new members.

The Board of Directors is obliged to meet at least every two months and such meetings may be convened at any time by the Chairman.

The shareholders set the Directors' remuneration for the duration of each three-year term at the general meeting when the Directors are elected.

The business address of each member of the Board of Directors is Banca Intesa S.p.A., Piazza P. Ferrari 10, 20121 Milan.

Conflicts of Interest

None of the functions performed by each Director mentioned above result in a conflict of interest, except for any competition in the national and/or international banking system in the ordinary

course of business, due to the activities performed by them outside Banca Intesa, as listed in the table above under the heading “Principal activities performed outside Banca Intesa”.

Executive Committee

Banca Intesa’s By-laws provide that the Board of Directors is required to appoint an Executive Committee composed of between five and ten members. Members of the Executive Committee hold office for a period set by the Board of Directors. The Chairman of the Board and the Managing Directors and Chief Executive Officers, if appointed, are automatically members of the Executive Committee. The Board of Directors determines the frequency of Executive Committee meetings, as well as its powers, responsibilities and working methods.

The Executive Committee is composed of Messrs Bazoli, Bracchi, Passera, Fassati and Forestieri.

Board of Statutory Auditors

Pursuant to Italian law, the shareholders must appoint a Board of Statutory Auditors (*Collegio Sindacale*), which is composed of five regular statutory auditors and two alternate statutory auditors. In accordance with Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24th February 1998, Banca Intesa amended its By-laws providing for the right of its minority shareholders to appoint two members of the Board of Statutory Auditors. The amendment entitles each shareholder or group of shareholders owning at least 1% of the share capital to propose lists of candidates to be appointed to the Board of Statutory Auditors. In the event that such lists are presented, two members of the Board of Statutory Auditors out of a total of five will be appointed by the minority shareholders of Banca Intesa.

The Board of Statutory Auditors is responsible, *inter alia*, for overseeing management and verification of compliance in accordance with applicable Italian law and Banca Intesa’s By-laws. The Board of Statutory Auditors is also responsible for ensuring that Banca Intesa’s organisation, internal auditing and accounting system are adequate and reliable. The accounts of Banca Intesa must also be audited by external auditors.

The members of the Board of Statutory Auditors must be present at the Board of Directors’ meetings and shareholders’ meetings, and may attend the meetings of Banca Intesa’s Executive Committee. They remain in office for a three-year term and may be re-elected for consecutive terms and may be removed (but only by reason of just cause) by approval of the court. The Board of Statutory Auditors must meet at least once every three months.

The Shareholders’ Meeting held on 14th April, 2005 renewed the Board of Statutory Auditors for the three-year period from 2005 to 2007.

The following table sets forth the names and positions of the current members of the Board of Statutory Auditors of Banca Intesa:

Position	Name
Chairman	Gianluca Ponzellini
Auditors	Rosalba Casiraghi Paolo Andrea Colombo Franco Dalla Sega Livio Torio
Alternate Auditors	Paolo Giolla Francesca Monti

The business address of each member of the Board of Directors is Banca Intesa S.p.A., Piazza P. Ferrari 10, 20121 Milan.

Independent Auditors

In accordance with applicable Italian regulations the financial statements of Banca Intesa must be audited by external auditors appointed by the shareholders at an ordinary general meeting. The appointment must be approved by the Board of Statutory Auditors. Public companies may not appoint the same independent auditors for more than two consecutive six-year terms. The Shareholders' meeting held on 20th April, 2006 renewed the appointment of Reconta Ernst & Young S.p.A. for the six-year period from 2006 to 2011.

Employees

As of 30th June, 2006, the Banca Intesa Group employed 58,301 people.

Principal Shareholders and Shareholders' Agreement

Certain major shareholders (the "**Syndicated Shareholders**" or "**Syndicate**") of Banca Intesa are parties to a shareholders' agreement (the "**Shareholders' Agreement**") to govern their shareholdings in Banca Intesa and which provides for, *inter alia*, the establishment of a voting syndicate. As of 30th June, 2006 the Syndicated Shareholders held syndicated shares representing 43.51% of the ordinary shares of Banca Intesa (the "**Syndicated Shares**"). The Syndicated Shares are the subject of the Shareholders' Agreement but some of the Syndicated Shareholders hold ordinary shares in Banca Intesa in addition to the Syndicated Shares. The Shareholders' Agreement is designed to ensure continuity and stability of management policies regarding Banca Intesa and its subsidiaries and to guarantee Intesa Group's independence and managerial autonomy in the longer term.

None of the parties to the Shareholders' Agreement may individually control Banca Intesa.

The Syndicate operates through:

- the Chairman, elected by the Management Committee of the Syndicate;
- the General Meeting, comprising representatives of the parties in the Syndicate which meets to consider any matter of common interest relating to the management of Banca Intesa and its subsidiaries; and
- the Management Committee of the Syndicate, composed of the relevant number of members equal to the number of parties comprising the Syndicate.

The Management Committee establishes the group budget, policies and strategies, financial reporting and dividend policies and considers mergers, changes to Banca Intesa's By-laws, acquisitions and divestments of controlling interests and of financially or strategically significant businesses and all other decisions or matters affecting Banca Intesa and its subsidiaries.

The Management Committee of the Syndicate appoints the Chairman, the Managing Directors and Chief Executive Officers and/or the General Managers of Banca Intesa and the Chairmen, the General Managers and the Managing Directors and Chief Executive Officers of its principal subsidiaries.

Syndicate members planning to divest their holdings outside the Syndicate must first offer them to the Management Committee, fully disclosing the details of the proposed terms of sale. By a simple majority, the Management Committee may decide to exercise a pre-emption right to acquire the shares on behalf of its members (in the established syndicate proportions) or of external parties. Should the Management Committee decide not to exercise this right, the selling member is entitled to divest the shares outside the Syndicate, provided that the terms of sale are as originally reported to the Committee. The admission of the transferee to the Syndicate is at the discretion of the Management Committee.

The Shareholders' Agreement expires on 15th April, 2008 and is automatically renewed every three years unless terminated six months before the expiry date.

As of 30th June, 2006 the Syndicated Shareholders held the following number of Syndicated Shares:

Shareholder	<i>% of ordinary share capital</i>
Crédit Agricole S.A.	17.80
Fondazione Cariplo	9.22
Generali Group	7.54
Fondazione Cariparma	4.30
"Lombardo" Group	4.65
Total	43.51

LITIGATION

Legal risks are analysed by Banca Intesa and by group companies. Provisions are made against the line item Allowances for risks and charges where there are legal obligations for which it is likely that funds will be disbursed to meet such obligations and where it is possible to make a reliable estimate of the amount. The most complex legal procedures are described below.

Litigation concerning charging of compound interest

Under judgment No. 21095 of 4th November, 2004, the Supreme Court of Italy confirmed the principle that contracting parties cannot derogate from the general prohibition of compound interest under Article 1283 of the Italian Civil Code by agreeing in a contractual clause providing for quarterly capitalisation of interest in current accounts. In the opinion of the Banca Intesa Group, the judgment is debatable from various legal standpoints and is in contrast with principles of equity and the Banca Intesa Group, taking a line which is consistent with that generally followed by the banking system, intends to challenge it by taking the most appropriate legal action. However, press coverage of the judgment and initiatives promoted by consumer associations are exposing banks to numerous customer claims aimed at obtaining the recalculation and reimbursement of compound interest. When these claims lead to legal proceedings against the bank, Banca Intesa, in common with the other Banca Intesa Group companies, makes appropriate provisions from time to time to cover the relevant risk.

Litigation regarding bonds in default

Due to bond defaults by the Republic of Argentina, the Cirio group and the Parmalat group, which occurred, respectively, in 2001, 2002 and 2003 (in addition to the companies Giacomelli, Finmek and Finmatica in subsequent periods), numerous claims have been brought by customers of banks who acquired bonds which are now in default, including claims before the courts. In connection with this, Banca Intesa Group has agreed on a conciliation mechanism with consumer associations, based on principles of equity and on individual examinations of each claim. In 2005, Banca Intesa completed the examination of requests relating to Cirio, Parmalat and Giacomelli bonds. With reference to Banca Intesa customers, 14,120 requests were examined with a percentage of settled claims equal to 99.94%. The Banca Intesa Group examined 18,359 claims, of which 99.95% were settled. For both Banca Intesa and the Banca Intesa Group, approximately 50% of settled claims involved a total or partial reimbursement.

Subsequently, the conciliation mechanism was extended to Finmatica and Finmek bonds, for which the procedure started at the end of 2005 and was concluded in May 2006. A total of 3,163 claims were presented to Banca Intesa and 4,107 to the Banca Intesa Group. Banca Intesa and its

subsidiaries have made provision in their financial statements, for estimated charges that will emerge from the completion of the conciliation mechanism.

As regards the reimbursement of claims by holders of Argentina bonds and of customers who decided not to accept the conciliation mechanism (or who were not satisfied by the conciliation process), Banca Intesa and the other group companies conduct the defence of these claims in accordance with ordinary procedures and, as with other legal proceedings, make appropriate provision from time to time, taking the specific circumstances of each potential exposure.

Claim by the Extraordinary Commissioner of the Parmalat group

In August 2005, the Extraordinary Commissioner of the Parmalat group filed a claim for damages against Banca Caboto, Banca Intesa and another financial intermediary not belonging to the Banca Intesa Group, of which the amount claimed against the Group is approximately Euro 900 million, representing losses allegedly caused by their roles as arrangers and dealers in 2001-2002 of the Debt Issuance Programme of the Parmalat group and as co-lead managers in other bond issues in the first half of 2002.

In addition, the Parmalat group filed a claim for damages against Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza for its alleged contribution to the worsening of the Parmalat group's distressed finances, amounting to not less than Euro 700 million, corresponding to the total advances on cash orders granted to Parmalat between 31st December, 1999 and the date of commencement of the extraordinary administration procedure in respect of the Parmalat group.

The Banca Intesa Group is also named as defendant in clawback actions brought by the Extraordinary Commissioner of the Parmalat group aimed at recovering payments made by the Parmalat group to Banca Intesa, Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza, Cassa di Risparmio di Biella e Vercelli and Banca CIS in the twelve months prior to the date on which the relevant Parmalat group companies were declared insolvent, amounting to a total of approximately Euro 1 billion. The Banca Intesa Group entirely refutes the basis for these claims and is confident that the courts will reject all of Parmalat's claims and thereby accept that the conduct of Banca Intesa and its subsidiaries was both correct and legitimate. In accordance with the usual prudent criteria, the Banca Intesa Group has made what it considers an adequate increase in its provision for risks and charges, proportionate to statistical data on amounts actually incurred in the past.

Finally, there are pending criminal procedures, still in the preliminary phase, brought against certain employees of the Banca Intesa Group, together with a large number of members of the financial community.

The application of the Ciampi Law

Law No. 461 of 23rd December, 1998 (the so-called "**Ciampi Law**") introduced tax incentives aimed at favouring business combinations in the banking sector, from which the Banca Intesa Group benefited, in respect of both direct and indirect taxes, achieved savings on direct taxes of a total of Euro 250 million euro (approximately half of the benefit which theoretically was due to it) and approximately Euro 10 million on indirect taxes. These incentives were subsequently challenged by the European Commission which, in its ruling of 11th December, 2001, found them to be "incompatible with the common market". Both the Italian Government and ABI, the Italian Banking Association (on its own behalf and on behalf of certain small and medium-sized banks), appealed against this decision at the European Court of Justice. Each of Italy's largest banks, including Banca Intesa, appealed individually before the Court of First Instance of the European Communities. Following the ruling of the European Commission, and in the wake of the final judgment by the European Court of Justice, the Italian Government issued provisions (Law Decree No. 282 of 24th December, 2002, converted into law by Law No. 27 of 21st February, 2003), which required banks to return to the tax authorities the sums corresponding to the tax benefits previously obtained. In compliance with such provisions, Banca Intesa and the other group companies

involved initially made provisions and subsequent made payment in respect of the full amount due to the tax authorities.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE BANCA INTESA GROUP

The financial information is set out below for information purposes only. The annual financial information below as at and for the years ended 31st December, 2005, 31st December, 2004 and 31st December, 2003 has been derived from each of the respective annual reports of Banca Intesa. Such financial information is not derived directly from the audited consolidated annual financial statements of Banca Intesa and has been reclassified in order to be presented on a more consistent basis. For financial information directly derived from the audited consolidated annual financial statements of Banca Intesa as at and for the years ended 31st December, 2005, 31st December, 2004 and 31st December, 2003, see the Appendix on pages 157-159.

The half-yearly financial information below as at and for the six months ended 30th June, 2006 and 2005 has been derived from the 2006 half-yearly report of Banca Intesa and is not directly derived from the unaudited consolidated half-yearly financial statements of Banca Intesa as at and for the six months ended 30th June, 2006 and has been reclassified in order to be presented on a more consistent basis.

Both the annual and the half-yearly financial statements referred to above are incorporated by reference in this Prospectus (see “Documents Incorporated by Reference”). The financial information below should be read in conjunction with and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the above-mentioned annual and half-yearly financial statements.

The audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the years ended 31st December, 2004 and 31st December, 2003 have been prepared in compliance with the provisions contained in Legislative Decree 87 of 27th January, 1992 and in the instructions of the Governor of the Bank of Italy of 30th July, 2002.

Since 1st January, 2005 the consolidated financial statements of Banca Intesa have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and the relative interpretations of the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC), as adopted by the European Union under Regulation (EC) 1606/2002 (“**IFRS**”). In addition, the historic consolidated financial statements of Banca Intesa as at and for the year ended 31st December 2004 have been restated in accordance with IFRS, including the estimated impact of the application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*).

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL BALANCE SHEETS
AS AT 31ST DECEMBER, 2005 AND 2004

Assets

	<i>31/12/05</i>	<i>31/12/04⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Financial assets held for trading	51,067	57,810
Financial assets available for sale	4,379	4,883
Investments held to maturity	2,810	2,454
Due from banks	27,111	28,565
Loans to customers	169,478	159,369
Investments in associates and companies subject to joint control	2,091	2,174
Property, equipment and intangible assets	4,280	3,660
Tax assets	3,096	4,697
Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	2,869	4,267
Other assets	6,354	6,721
Total Assets	<u>273,535</u>	<u>274,600</u>

(1) Comparative figures restated in accordance with IFRS, including (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities, and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity

	<i>31/12/05</i>	<i>31/12/04⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Due to banks	31,771	34,220
Due to customers	187,590	180,521
Financial liabilities held for trading	21,249	30,033
Tax liabilities	1,091	1,356
Liabilities associated with non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	2,963	2,297
Other liabilities	8,531	8,586
Allowances for specific purpose	2,834	2,581
Share capital	3,596	3,561
Reserves	9,255	8,023
Valuation reserves	829	544
Minority interests	801	1,037
Net income	3,025	1,841
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	<u>273,535</u>	<u>274,600</u>

(1) Comparative figures restated in accordance with IFRS, including (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations and related liabilities, and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL STATEMENTS OF INCOME
FOR THE YEARS ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2005 AND 2004

	<i>31/12/05</i>	<i>31/12/04⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Net interest income	5,285	4,979
Dividends	12	12
Profits (Losses) on investments carried at equity	151	143
Net fee and commission income	3,904	3,473
Profits (Losses) on trading	675	656
Other operating income (expenses)	2	(6)
Operating income	10,029	9,257
Personnel expenses	(3,207)	(3,178)
Other administrative expenses	(1,795)	(1,812)
Adjustments to property, equipment and intangible assets	(514)	(517)
Operating costs	(5,516)	(5,507)
Operating margin	4,513	3,750
Goodwill impairment	(6)	
Net provisions for risk and charges	(416)	(296)
Net adjustments to loans	(715)	(806)
Net impairment losses on other assets	(28)	(77)
Profit (Losses) on investments held to maturity and on other investments	834	217
Income (Loss) before tax from continuing operations	4,182	2,788
Taxes on income from continuing operations	(1,082)	(792)
Income (Loss) after tax from discontinued operations	32	(49)
Minority interests	(107)	(106)
Net income	3,025	1,841

(1) Comparative figures restated in accordance with IFRS, including (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of income (loss) after tax from discontinued operations, and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL RATIOS
AS AT AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2005 AND 2004

	<i>31/12/05</i>	<i>31/12/04⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
Balance sheet ratios	(%)	
Loans to customers/Total assets	62.0	58.0
Investments ⁽²⁾ /Total assets	3.4	3.0
Direct customer deposits/Total assets	68.6	65.7
Asset under management/Indirect customer deposits	20.5	18.8
Statement of income ratios	(%)	
Net interest income/Operating income	52.7	53.8
Net fee and commission income/Operating income	38.9	37.5
Operating costs/Operating income	55.0	59.5
Net income/ Average total assets (ROA)	1.1	0.7
Net income/Average shareholders' equity (ROE) ⁽³⁾	22.3	15.8
Adjusted net income/Adjusted average shareholders' equity (adjusted ROE) ⁽⁴⁾	24.8	16.9
Income (Loss) before tax from continuing operations/Risk-weighted assets ⁽⁵⁾	2.2	1.5
	(in millions of Euro)	
Economic Value Added (E.V.A.) ⁽⁶⁾	1,752	681
Risk ratios	(%)	
Net doubtful loans/Loans to customers	0.7	0.6
Cumulated adjustments on doubtful loans/Gross doubtful loans to customers	69.3	70.7
	(in millions of Euro)	
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – average for the year	25.6	18.4
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – year-end	36.6	16.5
Capital ratios⁽⁸⁾	(%)	
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ net of preference shares/Risk-weighted assets (Core Tier 1).. .. .	7.10	6.69
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	7.94	7.64
Total capital ⁽¹⁰⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	10.34	11.02
	(in millions of Euro)	
Risk-weighted assets	190,038	182,042
	(in Euro)	
Basic earnings per share (basic EPS) ⁽¹¹⁾	0.470	0.292
Diluted earnings per share (diluted EPS) ⁽¹²⁾	0.469	0.290

(1) Comparative figures restated in accordance with IFRS, including (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations, related liabilities and income (loss) after tax from discontinued operations, and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

(2) Investments include investments held to maturity, investments in associates and companies subject to joint control, property, equipment and intangible assets.

(3) Ratio between net income and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves.

(4) Ratio between net income inclusive of the change in the period in valuation reserves on assets available for sale and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves (excluding the aforementioned change in valuation reserves on assets available for sale).

- (5) Total risk-weighted assets based on the relevant credit or market risk. The latter have not been restated to take into account changes in the consolidation area.
- (6) The indicator represents the economic value generated in the year in favour of shareholders, being the portion of net income which remains after having remunerated shareholders' equity via the cost of capital. The latter represents the opportunity cost and is determined using the Capital Asset Pricing Model.
- (7) The indicator probabilistically measures, in terms of average or period-end figures, market risks of the trading portfolio defined as the sum of Value at Risk (VaR) in time-series simulation, delta-gamma-vega VaR (DGV) and correlated and non-correlated simulations on illiquid parameters, using a 99% confidence level and 1 working-day holding period.
- (8) Figures for 2004 have not been restated to take account of changes in the consolidation area.
- (9) Paid-in share capital, share premium reserve and reserves and retained earnings minus treasury shares, goodwill, intangible assets and after the application of so-called "prudential filters" set out by supervisory regulations.
- (10) Tier 1 capital plus eligible subordinated liabilities, valuation reserves, with the application of so-called "prudential filters", net of equity investments as set out by supervisory regulations.
- (11) Net income attributable to holders of ordinary shares compared to the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding.
- (12) The dilution effect is connected to the issue of ordinary shares following the potential exercise of all the stock options set out in the relevant allocation plan.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL BALANCE SHEETS
AS AT 31ST DECEMBER, 2004 AND 2003

Assets

	<i>31/12/04</i>	<i>31/12/03</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Cash and deposits with central banks and post offices	1,488	1,591
Loans to customers	157,698	154,992
Due from banks	28,730	28,537
Trading portfolio	33,576	24,139
Investment portfolio	5,158	5,521
Equity investments	4,834	4,784
Tangible and intangible	4,075	4,285
Goodwill arising on consolidation	484	546
Goodwill arising on application of the equity method	253	286
Other assets	38,302	35,534
Total Assets	<u>274,598</u>	<u>260,215</u>

Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity

	<i>31/12/04</i>	<i>31/12/03</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Due to customers	109,542	105,119
Securities issued	61,417	56,659
Due to banks	34,214	31,720
Allowances with specific purpose	4,715	5,033
Other liabilities	39,121	35,254
Allowance for possible loan losses	4	28
Subordinated and perpetual liabilities	9,278	10,603
Minority interests	743	706
Share capital, reserves and reserve for general banking risks	13,649	13,849
Negative goodwill arising on consolidation	29	29
Negative goodwill arising on application of the equity method	2	1
Net income for the period	1,884	1,214
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	<u>274,598</u>	<u>260,215</u>

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL STATEMENTS OF INCOME
FOR THE YEARS ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2004 AND 2003

	<i>31/12/04</i>	<i>31/12/03</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Net interest income	4,962	4,975
Income from investments carried at equity and dividends	220	185
Interest margin	5,182	5,160
Net commissions	3,447	3,331
Profits on financial transactions	737	830
Other operating income, net	360	387
Net interest and other banking income	9,726	9,708
Administrative costs	(5,247)	(5,434)
<i>Including payroll</i>	<i>(3,147)</i>	<i>(3,324)</i>
<i>Including other administrative costs</i>	<i>(2,100)</i>	<i>(2,110)</i>
Adjustments to fixed assets and intangibles	(583)	(701)
Operating costs	(5,830)	(6,135)
Operating margin	3,896	3,573
Adjustments to goodwill arising on consolidation and on application of equity method	(130)	(130)
Provisions for risks and charges	(167)	(207)
Net adjustments to loans and provisions for possible loan losses	(887)	(1,222)
Net adjustments to financial fixed assets	(19)	(204)
Income (loss) from operating activities	2,693	1,810
Extraordinary income (loss)	(61)	202
Income taxes for the period	(805)	(741)
Changes in the reserve for general banking risks and other allowances	163	26
Minority interests	(106)	(83)
Net income for the period	1,884	1,214

**RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL RATIOS
AS AT AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2004 AND 2003**

	<i>31/12/04</i>	<i>31/12/03</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(%)</i>	
Balance Sheet ratios		
Loans to customers/total assets	57.4	59.6
Securities/total assets	14.1	11.4
Direct customer deposits/total assets	65.6	66.2
Managed funds/indirect customer deposits	40.2	42.1
Statement of Income ratios		
Interest margin/Net interest and other banking income	53.3	53.2
Net commissions/Net interest and other banking income	35.4	34.3
Operating costs/ Net interest and other banking income	59.9	63.2
Net income for the period/Average total assets (ROA) ⁽¹⁾	0.7	0.4
Net income for the period/Average shareholders' equity (ROE) ⁽²⁾	12.9	9.3
Risk ratios		
Net doubtful loans/total loans to customers	2.7	3.0
Cumulated adjustments on doubtful loans/Gross doubtful loans to customers	66.8	65.1
Capital Ratios		
Tier 1 capital/risk-weighted assets	8.5	7.8
Total capital/risk-weighted assets	11.6	11.7
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Risk-weighted assets	182,486	182,344

(1) Based upon the arithmetical average of total assets at the end of current and previous year.

(2) Net income for the period, excluding the change in the reserve for general banking risks, divided by the weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, revaluation reserves and reserves from retained earnings, negative goodwill arising on consolidation and on application of the equity method and the reserve for general banking risks.

The reclassified financial information set out below has not been derived directly from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Banca Intesa as at and for the six months ended 30th June, 2006, on which Reconta Ernst & Young S.p.A. has performed a review in accordance with provisions contained in CONSOB Regulation No. 10867 of 31st July 1997. The tables below also show, for comparison purposes, balance sheet items as at 31st December, 2005 and unaudited income statement items for the six months ended 30th June, 2005, in each case restated in order to make such items consistent with the corresponding figures as at and for the six months ended 31st June, 2006. The consolidated financial statements as at 30th June, 2006, 31st December, 2005 and 30th June, 2005 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED HALF-YEARLY BALANCE SHEETS

Assets

	<i>30/06/05</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Financial assets held for trading	51,160	51,067
Financial assets available for sale	4,828	4,380
Investments held to maturity	2,479	2,810
Due from banks	29,338	27,184
Loans to customers	176,023	168,767
Investments in associates and companies subject to joint control	2,144	2,099
Property, equipment and intangible assets	4,211	4,279
Tax assets	2,817	3,055
Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	1,079	3,739
Other assets	6,118	6,380
Total Assets	280,197	273,760

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity

	<i>30/06/05</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Due to banks	36,598	31,760
Due to customers	193,761	187,207
Financial liabilities held for trading	16,750	21,249
Tax liabilities	1,658	1,057
Liabilities associated with non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	1,010	3,716
Other liabilities	9,987	8,427
Allowances for specific purpose	2,856	2,819
Share capital	3,613	3,596
Reserves	10,775	9,255
Valuation reserves	968	829
Minority interests	745	820
Net income (loss)	1,476	3,025
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	280,197	273,760

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED HALF-YEARLY STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	<i>30/06/06</i> <i>Unaudited</i>	<i>30/06/05⁽¹⁾</i> <i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Net interest income	2,773	2,627
Dividends	13	12
Profits (Losses) on investments carried at equity	79	103
Net fee and commission income	1,845	1,764
Profits (Losses) on trading	531	336
Other operating income (expenses)	20	(1)
Operating income	5,261	4,841
Personnel expenses	(1,551)	(1,488)
Other administrative expenses	(848)	(815)
Adjustments to property, equipment and intangible assets	(241)	(225)
Operating costs	(2,640)	(2,528)
Operating margin	2,621	2,313
Net provisions for risks and charges	(57)	(157)
Net adjustments to loans	(372)	(312)
Net impairment losses on other assets	(1)	(4)
Profits (Losses) on investments held to maturity and on other investments	50	82
Income (Loss) before tax from continuing operations	2,241	1,922
Taxes on income from continuing operations	(750)	(653)
Income (Loss) after tax from discontinued operations.. .. .	43	4
Minority interests	(58)	(73)
Net income	1,476	1,200

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

RECLASSIFIED CONSOLIDATED HALF-YEARLY ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL RATIOS

	<i>30/06/06</i> <i>Unaudited</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i> <i>Unaudited</i>	<i>30/06/05⁽¹⁾</i> <i>Unaudited</i>
Balance sheet ratios		(%)	
Loans to customers/Total assets	62.8	61.6	
Investments ⁽²⁾ /Total assets	3.2	3.4	
Direct customer deposits/Total assets	69.2	68.4	
Asset under management/Indirect customer deposits	19.7	20.5	
Statement of income ratios		(%)	
Net interest income/Operating income	52.7	55.4	54.3
Net fee and commission income/Operating income	35.1	35.8	36.4
Operating costs/Operating income	50.2	54.6	52.2
Net income/ Average total assets (ROA) ⁽³⁾	1.1	1.1	0.9
Net income/Average shareholders' equity (ROE) ⁽⁴⁾	18.7	22.3	17.6
Adjusted net income/Adjusted average shareholders' equity (adjusted ROE) ⁽⁵⁾	19.2	24.8	18.6
		<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Economic Value Added (E.V.A.) ⁽⁶⁾	763.4		589.8
Risk ratios		(%)	
Net doubtful loans/Loans to customers	0.8	0.7	
Cumulated adjustments on doubtful loans/Gross doubtful loans to customers	67.5	69.2	
		<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – average for the period	38.7	25.6	
Capital at Risk (C.a.R.) ⁽⁷⁾ – period-end.. .. .	35.4	36.6	
Capital ratios⁽⁸⁾		(%)	
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ net of preference shares/Risk-weighted assets (Core Tier 1)	7.25	7.10	
Tier 1 capital ⁽⁹⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	8.06	7.94	
Total capital ⁽¹⁰⁾ /Risk-weighted assets	10.76	10.34	
		<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Risk-weighted assets	195,025	190,038	
		<i>(in Euro)</i>	
Basic earnings per share (basic EPS) ⁽¹¹⁾	0.455	0.470	
Diluted earnings per share (diluted EPS) ⁽¹²⁾	0.455	0.469	

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the consolidation area.

(2) Investments include investments held to maturity, investments in associates and companies subject to joint control, property, equipment and intangible assets.

(3) Figure for the period has been annualised.

(4) Ratio between net income and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves. Figure for the period has been annualised.

(5) Ratio between net income inclusive of the change in the period in valuation reserves on assets available for sale and weighted average of share capital, share premium reserve, reserves and valuation reserves (excluding the aforementioned change in valuation reserves on assets available for sale). Figure for the period has been annualised.

(6) The indicator represents the economic value generated in the period in favour of shareholders, since it is the portion of net income for the period which remains after having remunerated shareholders' equity via the cost of capital. The latter represents the opportunity cost and is determined using the Capital Asset Pricing Model.

(7) The indicator probabilistically measures, in terms of average or period-end figures, market risks of the trading portfolio defined as the sum of Value at Risk (VaR) in time-series simulation, delta-gamma-vega VaR (DGV) and correlated and

non-correlated simulations on illiquid parameters, using a 99% confidence level and 1 working-day holding period.

- (8) Figures for 2005 have not been restated to take account of changes in the consolidation area.
- (9) Paid-in share capital, share premium reserve and reserves and retained earnings minus treasury shares, goodwill, intangible assets and after the application of so-called "prudential filters" set out by supervisory regulations.
- (10) Tier 1 capital plus eligible subordinated liabilities, valuation reserves, with the application of so-called "prudential filters", net of equity investments as set out by supervisory regulations.
- (11) Net income attributable to holders of ordinary shares compared to the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding. Figure for the period has been annualised.
- (12) The dilution effect on 2005 year end figures is connected to the issue of ordinary shares following the potential exercise of all the stock options set out in the relevant allocation plan. As for the previous indicator, figure for the period has been annualised.

The following tables provide a breakdown of the lending activities and show the composition of the deposits of the Banca Intesa Group as at 30th June, 2006 and 31st December, 2005. Such information is derived from the unaudited consolidated half-yearly financial statement of Banca Intesa as at and for the six months ended 30th June, 2006.

LENDING ACTIVITY

Analysis of loans to customers, by type of facility

	<i>30/06/06</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Current accounts	18,769	20,702
Mortgages	80,598	76,391
Advances and other loans	64,955	60,127
Repurchase agreements	2,652	3,692
Non-performing loans	5,229	5,170
Loans represented by securities	3,820	2,685
Total loans	176,023	168,767

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

Analysis of credit quality

	<i>30/06/06</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Doubtful loans	1,464	1,229
Substandard loans	3,226	3,134
Restructured loans	87	92
Past due loans	452	715
Performing loans	170,794	163,597
Total loans..	176,023	168,767

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

FUNDING ACTIVITY

Customer funds

	<i>30/06/06</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Deposits	14,809	15,351
Current accounts and other	87,149	85,688
Other	6,349	3,739
Repurchase agreements	10,343	10,094
Due to customers	118,650	114,872
Securities issued	75,111	72,335
Direct customer deposits	193,761	187,207
Net value of related fair value hedge derivatives	1,052	97
Total	194,813	187,304
Indirect customer deposits	293,926	287,800
Customer deposits under administration	488,739	475,104

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

Indirect customer deposits

	<i>30/06/06</i>	<i>31/12/05⁽¹⁾</i>
	<i>Unaudited</i>	<i>Unaudited</i>
	<i>(in millions of Euro)</i>	
Individual portfolio management schemes	29,330	31,543
Bancassurance products	28,676	27,502
Total assets under management	58,006	59,045
Assets under administration and in custody	235,920	228,755
Indirect customer deposits	293,926	287,800

(1) Figures restated in order to be presented on a basis consistent with the 2006 half-yearly financial statements.

RECENT EVENTS

Proposed Merger with Sanpaolo IMI S.p.A.

On 26th August, 2006 the Board of Directors of Banca Intesa, which met under the chairmanship of Giovanni Bazoli, approved the guidelines of the merger project with Sanpaolo IMI. The guidelines of the merger project set forth, in particular, the following:

1. registered office after the merger in Turin, where accordingly ordinary and extraordinary shareholders' meetings will be held, and operating headquarters in Milan and Turin;
2. exchange ratio of 3.115 Banca Intesa new ordinary shares for each Sanpaolo IMI ordinary share after the conversion of the current 284,184,018 privileged shares of the latter;
3. estimated fully phased-in pre-tax preliminary synergies of around €1.3 billion in 2009 of which around 75% from cost synergies, corresponding to around 9% of the combined costs, in line with the recent merger operations in the Italian banking system, without taking into account rationalisation of the presence on the territory and/or asset disposals, and revenue synergies are around 2% of combined revenues;
4. one-off pre-tax preliminary estimated integration costs of around €1.5 billion;
5. preliminary estimates of financial indicators of the new Group after synergies, to be confirmed in the light of the drawing up of a Business Plan:
 - net income 2009 at around €7 billion,
 - CAGR net income 2005-2009 equal to around 13%, adjusted for the main non-recurring items registered by the two entities in 2005,
 - EPS improvement in 2009 following the synergies equal to around 13%,
 - pay-out equal to at least 60% of net income, with possibility to return excess capital to shareholders - also in the light of the above-mentioned expected strong value creation - notwithstanding the high level of capitalisation and a massive plan of investments in innovation and human capital,
 - maintaining the high asset quality characterising the two entities;
6. Corporate governance: with the aim of ensuring clarity and operating continuity, the Boards of Directors of the two banks will propose to the shareholders the following appointments: Giovanni Bazoli as chairman of the Supervisory Board, Enrico Salza as chairman of the Management Board, Corrado Passera as Managing Director and CEO, and Pietro Modiano, one of the two General Managers to be nominated as Deputy to the Managing Director; and the most appropriate participation in the boards for Alfonso Iozzo;
7. organisational model which will reinforce the Banca dei Territori pattern, allocating a specific territory to each brand on an exclusive basis; moreover, the Banca Intesa S.p.A. and Sanpaolo IMI S.p.A. networks will be integrated with the adoption of a single brand where local brands are not present;
8. merger process, subject to necessary approvals, should take place according to the following expected timeframe:
 - September/ mid November 2006: elaboration of the merger plan, approval by the Boards of Directors of the merger documentation, authorities' approval, presentation of the operation to the market,
 - December 2006: Extraordinary Shareholders' Meetings for the merger approval,
 - end of 2006/beginning of 2007: the new company is set up.

On 12th October, 2006 the Board of Directors of Banca Intesa unanimously approved the project for the merger of Sanpaolo IMI into Banca Intesa in accordance with an exchange ratio of 3.115 Banca Intesa new ordinary shares for each Sanpaolo IMI ordinary and preferred share.

In connection with the merger project, the Board approved an agreement with Crédit Agricole for the sale of Banca Intesa's subsidiaries Cassa di Risparmio di Parma e Piacenza and Banca Popolare FriulAdria, the disposal of 193 Banca Intesa branches and the development of the partnership in asset management activities.

The new group's domestic network, made up of approximately 5,500 branches, will be extensive and well distributed throughout the country, serving approximately 12 million customers. The new group will also enjoy an outstanding presence in Central-Eastern Europe with a network of approximately 1,400 branches and 6 million customers (taking into account the acquisitions under way) of its banking subsidiaries operating in retail and commercial banking activities in 10 countries.

On the basis of the pro-forma consolidated figures as at 30th June, 2006 and taking into account the aforementioned planned disposals, the new Group will have total assets of approximately €547 billion, loans to customers of approximately €302 billion, direct customer deposits of approximately €321 billion and shareholders' equity (including net income for the period) of €52 billion.

DESCRIPTION OF INTESA BANK IRELAND p.l.c.

General

Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c. (“**IBI**”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Banca Intesa, was incorporated in the Republic of Ireland on 26th May, 1994 as a public company with limited liability (under the Companies Acts 1963 to 1990, now the Companies Acts 1963 to 2005) under the name Comit Finance (Ireland) p.l.c. (“**CFI**”), under company registration number 217741. On 7th August, 1998, CFI changed its name to Banca Commerciale Italiana (Ireland) p.l.c. (“**BCI Ireland**”) and on 3rd September, 1998, it was granted a banking licence by the Central Bank of Ireland (now known as the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority, as a constituent part of the Central Bank and Financial Services Authority of Ireland) (“**IFSRA**”) under Section 9 of the Irish Central Bank Act 1971.

Following the IntesaBci Merger, BCI Ireland acquired all of the assets of Banca Intesa S.p.A.’s Irish subsidiary Intesa Ireland p.l.c. and changed its name on 22nd August, 2001 to IntesaBci Bank Ireland p.l.c.. On 13th March, 2003, the name was changed to “Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c.”, which is IBI’s legal and commercial name as at the date of this Prospectus.

The registered office of IBI is at AIB International Centre, I.F.S.C., Dublin 1 and its telephone number is 00353 1 6115000. Its place of registration is the Republic of Ireland

The authorised share capital of IBI is 7,300,000 ordinary shares of €50 each, of which 160,000 have been issued and credited as fully paid.

According to its Memorandum and Articles of Association, IBI is authorised to carry on the business of banking including taking deposits, making loans and advances, issuing guarantees and bonds, dealing in securities “and generally the transacting of all kinds of business carried on by bankers”. The main activities of IBI are as follows:

- the arrangement, underwriting and provision of finance, principally targeted to major corporate clients and financial institutions, in both the Irish and international markets;
- specialist financial transactions including aircraft financing and other asset-based and structured products, and credit derivatives;
- the issue of guarantees, acceptance of customer deposits, and other wholesale banking business;
- management of a portfolio of debt securities, including Euro-denominated government securities, and issues by financial institutions and corporates, and associated with this activity, interest rate and currency swaps, and sale and repurchase transactions; and
- inter-bank money market operations and the issue of debt instruments for funding purposes, including subordinated debt issues and on-lending to other Banca Intesa Group entities.

IBI operates in a number of countries and its credit exposures are widely diversified geographically, with an emphasis on Europe and North America.

Capital Adequacy and Liquidity Ratios

IFSRA specifies minimum capital requirements for Irish authorised credit institutions in accordance with the terms of European Union banking directives. The minimum requirement is calculated as the ratio of total capital to weighted risk assets. Total capital is defined as the sum of Tier 1 capital plus Tier 2 capital less certain deductions. For IBI, Tier 1 capital comprises share capital, reserves and the audited balance of the profit and loss account and Tier 2 capital comprises subordinated debt instruments. The risk assets are given weightings according to perceived risk.

As at 30th June, 2006, Tier 1 and total capital ratios for IBI were 29.54 per cent. and 27.41 per cent. respectively. IBI is required by IFSRA to maintain a total capital ratio of at least 8 per cent.

Management of IBI

IBI is managed by the Board of Directors, which currently consists of the following persons:

Name	Position	Director since	Principal activities performed outside IBI
John Broughan	Chairman	1999	
Richard Barkley	Director	1994	Comit Investments (Ireland) Limited Sailview Company Intesa Global Finance Company Limited BI Private Equity Limited
Robert Burke	Director	1994	
Andrew Plomp	Director	2005	Sailview Company Intesa Global Finance Company Limited BI Private Equity Limited
Giuliana Tozzi	Director	2005	Shanghai Sino-Italy Business Advisory Limited

The business address for each of Richard Barkley and Andrew Plomp is that of the registered office of IBI, of Robert Burke is Riverside One, Sir John Rogerson's Quay, Dublin 2, Ireland, of John Broughan is Goleen, Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin, Ireland and for Giuliana Tozzi is the registered office of Banca Intesa.

IBI is not aware of any potential conflicts of interest between the duties to IBI of each of the members of the Board of Directors listed above and his/her private interests or other duties.

Accounting

IBI's accounts are prepared as at 31st December of each year and are independently audited by Ernst & Young Chartered Accountants. The financial information as at 30th June, 2006 is not audited and has been prepared in compliance with the accounting principles issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), as described below. Such change in the accounting principles were approved by the Board of Directors on 17th December 2004, effective 1st January 2005.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO IBI

The following table presents, for information purposes only, selected financial information of IBI as at and for the years ended 31st December, 2005 and 2004. The financial information presented herein has been extracted from the audited financial statements of IBI and should be read in conjunction with such statements and the notes thereto, which are incorporated by reference in this Prospectus (see "Documents Incorporated by Reference").

Up to 31st December, 2004, the financial statements of IBI were prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles under the historical cost convention and comply with Financial Reporting Standards of the Accounting Standards Board, as promulgated by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland. They were also prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice on Accounting for Derivatives issued by the British Bankers' Association and Irish Bankers Federation. With effect from 1st January 2005, the financial statements are prepared in compliance with the accounting principles issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and the relative interpretations of the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) and implemented by the European Commission as set forth by Community Regulation 1606 of 19th July 2002.

Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 of Ireland

The financial information in relation to IBI contained in this Prospectus does not constitute full financial statements within the meaning of Section 19 of the Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 of Ireland. Full financial statements of IBI have been prepared for each financial year to which the financial information relates and the auditors have given unqualified reports on such financial statements which have been annexed to the relevant annual returns delivered to the Registrar of Companies of Ireland.

	<i>As at 31st December, 2005</i>	<i>2004</i>
	<i>(thousands of euro)</i>	
Profit and Loss Account Information		
Net interest income	24,638	17,367
Operating profit before collective impairment provisions	22,510	15,685
Profit/(Loss) before taxation	25,449	21,411
Profit/(Loss) for the financial period	22,900	19,594
	<i>As at 31st December, 2005</i>	<i>2004</i>
	<i>(thousands of euro)</i>	
Balance Sheet Information		
Total assets	4,837,002	2,882,697
Loans and advances to banks	2,547,650	906,668
Loans and advances to customers	473,650	530,200
Debt securities	1,729,032	1,394,216
Debt securities in issue	1,835,998	850,148
Deposits by banks	1,632,417	1,313,804
Deposits by customers	548,428	272,504
Total equity	406,292	393,910

The following table presents, for information purposes only, selected financial data derived from the half-yearly financial information of IBI as at and for the six months ended 30th June, 2006, which is incorporated by reference in this Prospectus (see “Documents Incorporated by Reference”). The financial information presented herein has not been audited by independent auditors and is prepared in compliance with the accounting principles issued by the international Accounting Standards Board (IASB), as described above.

	<i>Six months ended 30th June, 2006 Unaudited</i>
	<i>(thousands of euro)</i>
Profit and Loss Account Information	
Net interest income	10,356
Operating profit before collective impairment provisions	9,547
Profit/(Loss) before taxation	9,392
Profit/(Loss) for the financial period	8,218
	<i>As at 30th June, 2006 Unaudited</i>
	<i>(thousands of euro)</i>
Balance Sheet Information	
Total assets	5,362,650
Loans and advances to banks	3,323,118
Loans and advances to customers	396,231
Debt securities & other fixed income securities	1,624,358
Debt securities in issue	2,317,469
Deposits by banks	1,580,221
Deposits by customers	835,389
Total equity	398,440

TAXATION

The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force as at the date of this Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or commodities) may be subject to special rules. Prospective purchasers of the Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their ownership of the Notes. This summary is based upon the laws and/or practice in force as at the date of this Prospectus, which are subject to any changes in law and/or practice occurring after such date, which could be made on a retroactive basis. Neither Banca Intesa nor Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c. ("IBI") will update this summary to reflect changes in law and, if any such change occurs, the information in this summary could be superseded.

Republic of Italy Taxation

The following is a summary of current Italian law and practice relating to the taxation of the Notes as at the date of this Prospectus. The Italian government may in the near future be authorised by parliament to amend the tax regime applicable to financial income. In particular, the government may, *inter alia*, raise the rate applicable to withholding tax on interest payments as well as the rate of Italian substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*) to 20 per cent. As at the date of this Prospectus, the delegation law (by which the government would be authorised to amend the tax regime) has not been published in the Official Gazette and, accordingly, has not yet come into force.

Income Tax

Taxation of the Notes issued by Banca Intesa

Italian Resident Noteholders

Pursuant to Decree 239, where the Italian resident holder of Notes issued by Banca Intesa that qualify as *obbligazioni or titoli similari alle obbligazioni* and have a maturity of eighteen months or more, who is the beneficial owner of such Notes, is:

- (a) an individual holding Notes otherwise than in connection with entrepreneurial activity (unless he has entrusted the management of his financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised intermediary and has opted for the so-called *risparmio gestito* regime according to Article 7 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21st November, 1997, as amended ("**Decree No. 461**") – the "**Asset Management Option**"); or
- (b) a partnership (other than a *societa' in nome collettivo* or *societa' in accomandita semplice* or similar partnership), *de facto* partnership not carrying out commercial activities or professional association; or
- (c) a private or public institution not carrying out mainly or exclusively commercial activities; or
- (d) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation,

Interest payments relating to the Notes are subject to a tax, referred to as *imposta sostitutiva*, levied at the rate of 12.5 per cent. (either when Interest is paid or when payment thereof is obtained by the holder on a sale of the Notes). All the above categories are qualified as "net recipients".

Where the resident holders of the Notes described above under (a) and (c) are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, *imposta sostitutiva* applies as a provisional income tax and may be deducted from the taxation on income due.

Pursuant to Decree 239, the 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* is applied by banks, *societa' di intermediazione mobiliare* (so called "SIMs"), fiduciary companies, *societa' di gestione del risparmio* (SGRs), stock brokers and other qualified entities resident in Italy ("**Intermediaries**" and each an "**Intermediary**"), or by permanent establishments in Italy of banks or intermediaries resident outside Italy, that must intervene in any way in the collection of Interest or, also as transferees, in transfers or disposals of the Notes.

Where the Notes and the relevant coupons are not deposited with an authorised Intermediary (or with a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign Intermediary), the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld:

- by any Italian bank or any Italian Intermediary paying Interest to the Noteholders; or
- by the Issuer.

Payments of Interest in respect of Notes issued by Banca Intesa that qualify as *obbligazioni* or *titoli similari alle obbligazioni* and have a maturity of eighteen months or more, are not subject to the 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* if made to beneficial owners who are: (i) Italian resident corporations or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign corporations to which the Notes are effectively connected; (ii) Italian resident collective investment funds, SICAVs, Italian resident pension funds referred to in Legislative Decree No. 124 of 21st April, 1993 ("**Decree No. 124**"), Italian resident real estate investment funds; and (iii) Italian resident individuals holding Notes not in connection with entrepreneurial activity who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised financial Intermediary and have opted for the Asset Management Option. Such categories are qualified as "gross recipients". To ensure payment of Interest in respect of the Notes without the application of 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva*, gross recipients indicated above under (i) to (iii) must (a) be the beneficial owners of payments of Interest on the Notes and (b) timely deposit the Notes together with the coupons relating to such Notes directly or indirectly with an Italian authorised financial Intermediary (or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign Intermediary). Where the Notes and the relevant coupons are not deposited with an authorised Intermediary (or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign Intermediary), the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld:

- by any Italian bank or any Italian Intermediary paying Interest to the Noteholder; or
- by the Issuer,

and gross recipients that are Italian resident corporations or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign corporations to which the Notes are effectively connected are entitled to deduct *imposta sostitutiva* suffered from income taxes due.

Interest accrued on the Notes would be included in the corporate taxable income (and in certain circumstances, depending on the "status" of the Noteholder, also in the net value of production for purposes of regional tax on productive activities – IRAP) of beneficial owners who are Italian resident corporations or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign corporations to which the Notes are effectively connected, subject to tax in Italy in accordance with ordinary tax rules.

Italian resident individuals holding Notes not in connection with entrepreneurial activity who have opted for the Asset Management Option are subject to a 12.5 per cent annual substitute tax (the "**Asset Management Tax**") on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Notes). The Asset Management Tax is applied on behalf of the taxpayer by the managing authorised Intermediary.

Italian collective investment funds and SICAVs are subject to annual substitute tax at a rate of 12.5 per cent. (the "**Collective Investment Fund Tax**") on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Notes).

Italian resident pension funds subject to the regime provided by Articles 14, 14-ter and 14-quater, paragraph 1, of Decree No. 124, are subject to an 11 per cent. annual substitute tax (the "**Pension**

Fund Tax") on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Notes).

Where a Noteholder is an Italian resident real estate investment fund to which the provisions of Law Decree No. 351 of 25th September, 2001, as subsequently amended, apply, Interest accrued on the Notes will be subject neither to *imposta sostitutiva* nor to any other income tax in the hands of the real estate investment fund.

Non-Italian resident Noteholders

According to Decree 239, payments of Interest in respect of the Notes issued by Banca Intesa that qualify as *obbligazioni* or *titoli similari alle obbligazioni* and have a maturity of eighteen months or more will not be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* at the rate of 12.5 per cent. provided that:

- (a) the payments are made to non-Italian resident beneficial owners of the Notes with no permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected; and
- (b) such beneficial owners are resident, for tax purposes, in a country which recognises the Italian fiscal authorities' right to an adequate exchange of information; and
- (c) all the requirements and procedures set forth in Decree 239 and in the relevant implementation rules, as subsequently amended, in order to benefit from the exemption from *imposta sostitutiva* are timely met or complied with.

The 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* may be reduced (generally to 10 per cent.) or reduced to zero under certain applicable double tax treaties entered into by Italy, if more favourable, subject to timely filing of required documentation.

Decree 239 also provides for additional exemptions from the *imposta sostitutiva* for payments of Interest in respect of the Notes made to (i) international entities and organisations established in accordance with international agreements ratified in Italy; (ii) certain foreign institutional investors established in countries which allow for an adequate exchange of information with Italy; and (iii) Central Banks or entities which manage, *inter alia*, the official reserves of a foreign State.

To ensure payment of Interest in respect of the Notes without the application of 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva*, non-Italian resident investors indicated above must:

- (a) be the beneficial owners of payments of Interest on the Notes; and
- (b) timely deposit the Notes together with the coupons relating to such Notes directly or indirectly with an Intermediary, or a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-Italian bank or financial intermediary, or with a non-Italian resident operator participating in a centralised securities management system which is in contact via computer with the Ministry of Economy and Finance; and
- (c) timely file with the relevant depository a self-assessment (*autocertificazione*) stating, *inter alia*, that he or she is resident, for tax purposes, in a country which recognises the Italian fiscal authorities' right to an adequate exchange of information. Such self-assessment (*autocertificazione*), which must comply with the requirements set forth by Ministerial Decree of 12th December, 2001 (as amended and supplemented), is valid until withdrawn or revoked and need not be submitted where a certificate, declaration or other similar document meant for equivalent uses was previously submitted to the same depository. The self-assessment (*autocertificazione*) is not requested for non-Italian resident investors that are international entities and organisations established in accordance with international agreements ratified in Italy and Central Banks or entities which manage, *inter alia*, the official reserves of a foreign state.

Failure of a non-resident Noteholder to timely comply with the procedures set forth in Decree 239 and in the relevant implementation rules will result in the application of *imposta sostitutiva* on Interest payments to a non-resident Noteholder.

Taxation of Notes issued by IBI

Italian resident Noteholders

Decree 239 regulates the tax treatment of interest, premiums and other income from notes issued, *inter alia*, by non-Italian resident entities. The provisions of Decree 239 only apply to interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price) (hereinafter collectively referred to as “**Interest**”) from those Notes issued by IBI which qualify as *obbligazioni* or *titoli similari alle obbligazioni* pursuant to Article 44 of Decree No. 917.

Where the Italian resident holder of Notes issued by IBI that qualify as *obbligazioni* or *titoli similari alle obbligazioni* and have a maturity of eighteen months or more, who is the beneficial owner of such Notes, is:

- (a) an individual holding Notes otherwise than in connection with entrepreneurial activity, (unless he has entrusted the management of his financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised intermediary and has opted for the Asset Management Option); or
- (b) a partnership (other than a *societa' in nome collettivo* or *societa' in accomandita semplice* or similar partnership), *de facto* partnership not carrying out commercial activities or professional association; or
- (c) a private or public institution not carrying out mainly or exclusively commercial activities; or
- (d) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation,

Interest payments relating to the Notes are subject to a tax, referred to as *imposta sostitutiva*, levied at the rate of 12.5 per cent. (either when Interest is paid or when payment thereof is obtained by the holder on a sale of the Notes). All the above categories are qualified as “net recipients”.

Where the resident holders of the Notes described above under (a) and (c) are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, *imposta sostitutiva* applies as a provisional income tax and may be deducted from the taxation on income due.

Pursuant to Decree 239, the 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* is applied by Intermediaries or by permanent establishments in Italy of banks or Intermediaries resident outside Italy.

Pursuant to Decree 239, Intermediaries (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign Intermediaries) must intervene in any way in the collection of Interest or, also as transferees, in transfers or disposals of the Notes. Where the Notes and the relevant coupons are not deposited with an authorised Intermediary (or with a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign Intermediary), the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any Italian bank or any Italian intermediary paying Interest to the Noteholders.

Payments of Interest in respect of Notes issued by IBI that qualify as *obbligazioni* or *titoli similari alle obbligazioni* and have a maturity of eighteen months or more, are not subject to the 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* if made to beneficial owners who are: (i) Italian resident corporations or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign corporations to which the Notes are effectively connected; (ii) Italian resident collective investment funds, SICAVs, Italian resident pension funds referred to in Decree No. 124, Italian resident real estate investment funds; and (iii) Italian resident individuals holding Notes not in connection with entrepreneurial activity who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised financial intermediary and have opted for the Asset Management Option. Such categories are qualified as “gross recipients”. To ensure payment of Interest in respect of the Notes without the application of 12.5

per cent. *imposta sostitutiva*, gross recipients indicated above under (i) to (iii) must (a) be the beneficial owners of payments of Interest on the Notes and (b) timely deposit the Notes together with the coupons relating to such Notes directly or indirectly with an Italian authorised financial intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary). Where the Notes and the relevant coupons are not deposited with an authorised Intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary), the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any Italian bank or any Italian intermediary paying Interest to the Noteholder and gross recipients that are Italian resident corporations or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign corporations to which the Notes are effectively connected are entitled to deduct *imposta sostitutiva* suffered from income taxes due.

Interest accrued on the Notes would be included in the corporate taxable income (and in certain circumstances, depending on the “status” of the Noteholder, also in the net value of production for purposes of regional tax on productive activities – IRAP) of beneficial owners who are Italian resident corporations or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign corporations to which the Notes are effectively connected, subject to tax in Italy in accordance with ordinary tax rules, and such beneficial owners should be generally entitled to a tax credit for any withholding taxes applied outside Italy on Interest on Notes issued by IBI.

Italian resident individuals holding Notes not in connection with entrepreneurial activity who have opted for the Asset Management Option are subject to the 12.5 per cent. annual Asset Management Tax on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Notes). The Asset Management Tax is applied on behalf of the taxpayer by the managing authorised intermediary.

Italian collective investment funds and SICAVs are subject to the 12.5 per cent. annual Collective Investment Fund Tax on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Notes).

Italian resident pension funds subject to the regime provided by articles 14, 14-ter and 14-quater, paragraph 1, of Decree No. 124, are subject to an 11 per cent. annual Pension Fund Tax on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Notes).

Where a Noteholder is an Italian real estate investment fund subject to the provisions of Law Decree No. 351 of 25th September, 2001, as amended, Interest relating to the Notes will be subject neither to *imposta sostitutiva* nor to any other income tax in the hands of the real estate investment fund.

Where Interest on Notes with maturity of eighteen months or more issued by IBI and beneficially owned by Noteholders qualifying as net recipients, as defined above, are not collected through the intervention of an Italian resident intermediary and as such no *imposta sostitutiva* is applied, the Italian resident beneficial owners qualifying as net recipients will be required to declare Interest in their yearly income tax return and subject them to final substitute tax at a rate of 12.5 per cent., unless option for a different regime is allowed and made. Italian resident net recipients that are individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activity may elect instead to pay ordinary personal income taxes at the progressive rates applicable to them in respect of Interest on such Notes: if so, the beneficial owners should be generally entitled to a tax credit for withholding taxes applied outside Italy, if any.

Non-Italian resident Noteholders

Interest payments relating to Notes issued by IBI and received by non-Italian resident beneficial owners are not subject to taxation in Italy.

If Notes issued by IBI and beneficially owned by non-Italian residents are deposited with an Italian bank or other resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign Intermediary)

or are sold through an Italian bank or other resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) or in any case an Italian resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) intervenes in the payment of Interest on such Notes, to ensure payment of Interest without application of Italian taxation a non-Italian resident Noteholder may be required to produce to the Italian bank or other intermediary a self-assessment (*autocertificazione*) stating that he or she is not resident in Italy for tax purposes.

Fungible issues

Pursuant to Article 11, paragraph 2 of Decree 239, where Banca Intesa issues a new Tranche forming part of a single series with a previous Tranche, for the purposes of calculating the amount of Interest subject to *imposta sostitutiva* (if any), the issue price of the new Tranche will be deemed to be the same as the issue price of the original Tranche. This rule applies where (a) the new Tranche is issued within 12 months from the issue date of the previous Tranche and (b) the difference between the issue price of the new Tranche and that of the original Tranche does not exceed 1 per cent. of the nominal value of the Notes multiplied by the number of years of the duration of the Notes. Under these circumstances, the issue price of a new Tranche may be deemed to be lower than its actual value and the amounts deducted for tax purposes may be higher than would otherwise be the case if the Tranche were not fungible.

Early Redemption of Notes with an original maturity of eighteen months or longer

Without prejudice to the above provisions, Notes issued by Banca Intesa with an original maturity of eighteen months or longer which are redeemed within eighteen months from the date of issue, are subject to an additional tax on such early redemption due by the Issuer at the rate of 20 per cent. in respect of Interest accrued on the Notes up to the date of the early redemption pursuant to Article 26, 1st paragraph, of Presidential Decree No. 600 of 29th September 1973, as amended (“**Decree 600**”). In respect of Notes issued by IBI with an original maturity of eighteen months or longer which are redeemed within eighteen months from their date of issue, such additional tax is withheld by the intermediary responsible for the payment of interest on the redemption of the Notes from the payment of the Interest on the Notes and does not apply to payments of Interest made to non-Italian resident Noteholders. According to one interpretation of Italian tax law, the above 20 per cent. additional amount may also be due in the event of any purchase of Notes by Banca Intesa or IBI, as the case may be, with subsequent cancellation thereof prior to eighteen months from the date of issue.

Notes with a maturity of less than eighteen months

Notes with an original maturity of less than eighteen months issued by Banca Intesa and/or IBI are subject to a withholding tax or, in the case of Notes issued by IBI, to an *imposta sostitutiva* levied under Decree 239, at the rate of 27 per cent. in respect of Interest.

Atypical securities

Interest payments relating to Notes that are not deemed to fall within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or securities similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) may be subject to a withholding tax, levied at the rate of 27 per cent. For this purpose, securities similar to bonds are securities that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value.

In the case of Notes issued by an Italian-resident issuer, where the Noteholder is (i) an Italian individual engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, (ii) an Italian company or a similar Italian commercial entity, (iii) a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign entity to which the Notes are connected, (iv) an Italian commercial partnership or (v) an Italian commercial private or public institution, such withholding tax is a provisional withholding tax. In all other cases, the withholding tax is a final withholding tax.

If the Notes are issued by a non-Italian resident Issuer, the 27 per cent. withholding tax mentioned above does not apply to interest payments made to a non-Italian resident Noteholder and to an Italian resident Noteholder which is (i) a company or similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities), (ii) a commercial partnership or (iii) a commercial private or public institution.

Payments made by the Guarantor

There is no authority directly regarding the Italian tax regime of payments on Notes made by an Italian resident guarantor. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Italian tax authorities will not assert an alternative treatment of such payments than that set forth herein or that the Italian court would not support such an alternative treatment.

With respect to payments made by Banca Intesa as Guarantor under the Trust Deed in respect of Notes issued by IBI, in accordance with one interpretation of Italian fiscal law, any such payments may be subject to Italian withholding tax at the rate of 12.5 per cent. levied as a final tax or a provisional tax (“*a titolo d’imposta o a titolo di acconto*”) depending on the residential “status” of the Noteholder, pursuant to Decree No. 600. In the case of payments to non-Italian residents, the withholding tax should be final and may be applied at the rate of 27 per cent. if, in certain circumstances, payments are made to non-Italian residents who are resident in a country with a “privileged tax regime” as defined in Article 110 of Decree No. 917, and identified by a Decree of the Treasury Ministry of 23rd January, 2002, both as amended from time to time. Double taxation treaties entered into by Italy may apply allowing for a lower (or in certain cases, nil) rate applicable of the withholding tax in case of payments to non-Italian residents.

In accordance with another interpretation, any such payment made by the Guarantor should be treated, in certain circumstances, as a payment by IBI and made subject to the tax treatment described above under “Taxation of Notes issued by IBI”.

Capital Gains

Notes Issued by Banca Intesa

Pursuant to Decree No. 461, a 12.5 per cent. capital gains tax (referred to as “*imposta sostitutiva*”) is applicable to capital gains realised by Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities to which the Notes issued by Banca Intesa are connected, on any sale or transfer for consideration of the Notes or redemption thereof.

Under the so called “tax declaration regime”, which is the standard regime for taxation of capital gains realised by Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities, the 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a cumulative basis, on all capital gains net of any relevant incurred capital losses realised by Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities pursuant to all investment transactions carried out during any given fiscal year. The capital gains realised in a year net of any relevant incurred capital losses must be detailed in the relevant annual tax return to be filed with Italian tax authorities and *imposta sostitutiva* must be paid on such capital gains by Italian resident individuals together with any balance income tax due for the relevant tax year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains of the same kind for up to the fourth subsequent fiscal year.

Alternatively to the tax declaration regime, holders of the Notes who are Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities to which the Notes are connected, may elect to pay *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale or transfer or redemption of the Notes (“*risparmio amministrato*” regime). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (i) the Notes being deposited with banks, SIMs and any other Italian qualified intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) and (ii) an express election for the so-called *risparmio amministrato* regime being timely made in writing by the relevant holder of the Notes. The intermediary is responsible for accounting for *imposta sostitutiva*

in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or transfer or redemption of the Notes, as well as on capital gains realised as at revocation of its mandate, net of any relevant incurred capital losses, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian fiscal authorities on behalf of the holder of the Notes, deducting a corresponding amount from proceeds to be credited to the holder of the Notes. Where a sale or transfer or redemption of the Notes results in a capital loss, the intermediary is entitled to deduct such loss from gains of the same kind subsequently realised on assets held by the holder of the Notes within the same relationship of deposit in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, the realised capital gain is not required to be included in the annual income tax return of the Noteholder and the Noteholder remains anonymous.

Special rules apply if the Notes are part of (i) a portfolio managed in a regime of Asset Management Option ("*risparmio gestito*" regime) by an Italian asset management company or an authorised intermediary or (ii) an Italian *Organismo di Investimento Collettivo del Risparmio* (which includes a *Fondo Comune di Investimento* or SICAV). In both cases, the capital gains realised upon sale, transfer or redemption of the Notes will not be subject to 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains but will respectively contribute to determine the taxable base of the Asset Management Tax and of the Collective Investment Fund Tax.

In particular, under the Asset Management Option, any appreciation of the Notes, even if not realised, will contribute to determine the annual accrued appreciation of the managed portfolio, subject to the Asset Management Tax. Any depreciation of the managed portfolio accrued at year-end may be carried forward against appreciation accrued in each of the following years up to the fourth. Also under the Asset Management Option the realised capital gain is not requested to be included in the annual income tax return of the Noteholder and the Noteholder remains anonymous.

In the case of Notes held by investment funds and SICAVs, capital gains on Notes contribute to determinate the increase in value of the managed assets of the funds or SICAVs accrued at the end of each tax year, subject to the Collective Investment Fund Tax at the relevant applicable rate.

The 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains may in certain circumstances be payable on any capital gains realised upon sale, transfer or redemption of the Notes by non-Italian resident individuals and corporations without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected, if the Notes are held in Italy.

However, pursuant to Article 23 of Decree No. 917, any capital gains realised by non-Italian residents without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected through the sale for consideration or redemption of the Notes are exempt from taxation in Italy to the extent that the Notes are listed on a regulated market in Italy or abroad, and in certain cases subject to timely filing of required documentation (in the form of a self-assessment (*autocertificazione*) of non-residence in Italy) with Italian qualified intermediaries (or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign intermediaries) with which the Notes are deposited, even if the Notes are held in Italy and regardless of the provisions set forth by any applicable double tax treaty.

Where the Notes are not listed on a regulated market in Italy or abroad:

- (a) pursuant to the provisions of Decree No. 461 non-Italian resident beneficial owners of the Notes with no permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected are exempt from the *imposta sostitutiva* in the Republic of Italy on any capital gains realised upon sale for consideration or redemption of the Notes if they are resident, for tax purposes, in a country which recognises the Italian fiscal authorities' right to an adequate exchange of information. Under these circumstances, if non-Italian residents without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected elect for the *risparmio amministrato* regime or the Asset Management Option, exemption from Italian capital gains tax will apply upon condition that they file in time with the authorised financial intermediary an appropriate self-assessment (*autocertificazione*) stating that they meet the requirement

indicated above. The same exemption applies in case the beneficial owners of the Notes are (i) international entities or organisations established in accordance with international agreements ratified by Italy; (ii) certain foreign institutional investors established in countries which allow for an adequate exchange of information with Italy; or (iii) Central Banks or entities which manage, inter alia, the official reserves of a foreign State; and

- (b) in any event, non-Italian resident individuals or entities without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected that may benefit from a double taxation treaty with Italy, providing that capital gains realised upon sale or redemption of Notes are to be taxed only in the country of tax residence of the recipient, will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva* in Italy on any capital gains realised upon sale for consideration or redemption of Notes.

Under these circumstances, if non-Italian residents without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected elect for the *risparmio amministrato* regime or the Asset Management Option, exemption from Italian capital gains tax will apply upon condition that they file in time with the authorised financial intermediary appropriate documents which include, *inter alia*, a statement from the competent tax authorities of the country of residence of the non-Italian residents.

Any capital gains realised by Italian resident corporations or similar commercial entities or permanent establishments in Italy of non-Italian resident corporations to which the Notes are connected, will be included in their business income (and, in certain cases, may also be included in the taxable net value of production for IRAP purposes), subject to tax in Italy according to the relevant ordinary tax rules.

Notes issued by IBI

Pursuant to Decree No. 461, a 12.5 per cent. capital gains tax (referred to as “*imposta sostitutiva*”) is applicable to capital gains realised by Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities to which the Notes issued by IBI are connected, on any sale or transfer for consideration of the Notes or redemption thereof.

Under the so called “tax declaration regime”, which is the standard regime for taxation of capital gains realised by Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities, the 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a cumulative basis, on all capital gains net of any relevant incurred capital losses realised by Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities pursuant to all investment transactions carried out during any given fiscal year. The capital gains realised in a year net of any relevant incurred capital losses must be detailed in the relevant annual tax return to be filed with Italian tax authorities and *imposta sostitutiva* must be paid on such capital gains by Italian resident individuals together with any balance income tax due for the relevant tax year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains of the same kind for up to the fourth subsequent fiscal year.

Alternatively to the tax declaration regime, holders of the Notes who are Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activities to which the Notes are connected, may elect to pay *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale or transfer or redemption of the Notes (“*risparmio amministrato*” regime). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (i) the Notes being deposited with banks, SIMs and any other Italian qualified intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) and (ii) an express election for the so-called *risparmio amministrato* regime being timely made in writing by the relevant holder of the Notes. The intermediary is responsible for accounting for *imposta sostitutiva* in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or transfer or redemption of the Notes, as well as on capital gains realised as at revocation of its mandate, net of any relevant incurred capital losses, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian fiscal authorities on behalf of the holder of the Notes, deducting a corresponding amount from proceeds to be credited to the holder of the Notes. Where a sale or transfer or redemption of the Notes results in a capital loss, the

intermediary is entitled to deduct such loss from gains of the same kind subsequently realised on assets held by the holder of the Notes within the same relationship of deposit in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, the realised capital gain is not required to be included in the annual income tax return of the Noteholder and the Noteholder remains anonymous.

Special rules apply if the Notes are part of (i) a portfolio managed in a regime of Asset Management Option (“*risparmio gestito*” regime) by an Italian asset management company or an authorised intermediary or (ii) an Italian *Organismo di Investimento Collettivo del Risparmio* (which includes a *Fondo Comune di Investimento* or SICAV). In both cases, the capital gains realised upon sale, transfer or redemption of the Notes will not be subject to 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains but will respectively contribute to determine the taxable base of the Asset Management Tax and of the Collective Investment Fund Tax.

In particular, under the Asset Management Option, any appreciation of the Notes, even if not realised, will contribute to determine the annual accrued appreciation of the managed portfolio, subject to the Asset Management Tax. Any depreciation of the managed portfolio accrued at year-end may be carried forward against appreciation accrued in each of the following years up to the fourth. Also under the Asset Management Option the realised capital gain is not requested to be included in the annual income tax return of the Noteholder and the Noteholder remains anonymous.

In the case of Notes held by investment funds and SICAVs, capital gains on Notes contribute to determinate the increase in value of the managed assets of the funds or SICAVs accrued at the end of each tax year, subject to the Collective Investment Fund Tax at the relevant applicable rate.

The 12.5 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains may in certain circumstances be payable on any capital gains realised upon sale, transfer or redemption of the Notes by non-Italian resident individuals and corporations without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected, if the Notes are held in Italy. However, the same exemptions illustrated under *Section Capital gains – Notes issued by Banca Intesa* – apply to the benefit of non-Italian residents if capital gains on the Notes might become taxable due to the holding of the Notes in Italy.

Any capital gains realised by Italian resident corporations or similar commercial entities or permanent establishments in Italy of non-Italian resident corporations to which the Notes are connected, will be included in their business income (and, in certain cases, may also be included in the taxable net value of production for IRAP purposes), subject to tax in Italy according to the relevant ordinary tax rules.

Inheritance and gift tax

Pursuant to Law No. 383 of 18th October, 2001 (“**Law No. 383**”), Italian inheritance and gift tax, previously generally payable on the transfer of securities as a result of death or donation, was abolished.

However, according to Article 6, paragraph 5 of Law Decree No. 262 of 3rd October, 2006 (“**Decree 262**”) (which, among other things, amended Decree 383), a transfer by way of gift of Notes is subject to registration tax at the following rates:

- (a) 4 per cent. if the transfer is made to spouses and direct descendants or ancestors, in respect of the amount by which the value of the transfer exceeds Euro 100,000;
- (b) 6 per cent. if the transfer is made to relatives up to the fourth degree, to persons related by direct affinity and to persons related by collateral affinity up to the third degree; and
- (c) 8 per cent. in all other cases.

The provisions of Article 6 of Decree 262 came into force on 3rd October, 2006.

Moreover, an anti-avoidance rule is provided by Law No. 383 for any gift of assets (such as the Notes) which, if sold for consideration, would give rise to capital gains subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* provided for by Decree No. 461. In particular, if the donee sells the Notes for consideration within five years from the receipt thereof as a gift, the donee is required to pay the relevant *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains as if the gift has never taken place.

Transfer tax

General

Pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 435 of 21st November, 1997, which amended the regime laid down by Royal Decree No. 3278 of 30th December, 1923, the transfer of Notes may be subject to Italian transfer tax (*tassa sui contratti di borsa*) at a rate between a maximum of euro 0.0083 and a minimum of euro 0.00465 for every euro 51.65, or part of euro 51.65, of the price at which the Notes are transferred. In certain cases, however, the amount of transfer tax cannot exceed euro 929.62 for each transaction.

Exemptions

In general, transfer tax is in any case not levied, *inter alia*, in the following cases:

- (a) contracts relating to listed securities entered into on regulated markets;
- (b) contracts relating to securities which are admitted to listing on regulated markets and finalised outside such markets and entered into:
 - (i) between banks or SIMs or other professional intermediaries authorised to perform investment services, pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 415 of 23rd July, 1996, as superseded by Decree No. 58 of 24th February, 1998, as amended (“**Decree 58**”), or stockbrokers among themselves;
 - (ii) between authorised intermediaries as referred to in paragraph (i) above and non-Italian residents;
 - (iii) between authorised intermediaries as referred to in paragraph (i) above, also non-Italian resident, and undertakings for collective investment of saving income;
- (c) contracts relating to public sale offers for the admission to listing on regulated markets or relating to financial instruments already admitted to listing on said markets;
- (d) contracts for a consideration of less than euro 206.58;
- (e) contracts regarding securities not listed on a regulated market entered into between authorised intermediaries as referred to in (b)(i) above, on the one hand, and non-Italian residents, on the other hand.

Ireland Taxation

The following summary of the anticipated tax treatment in Ireland in relation to the payments on the Notes is based on the taxation law and practice in force at the date of this document. It does not purport to be, and is not, a complete description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, buy, hold, sell, redeem or dispose of the Notes. The summary relates only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of the Notes and the Interest on them. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers on the implications of subscribing for, buying, holding, selling, redeeming or disposing of Notes and the receipt of interest and distributions (whether or not on a winding-up) with respect to such Notes under the laws of the jurisdictions in which they may be liable to taxation. Prospective investors should be aware that the anticipated tax treatment in Ireland summarised below may change.

Irish Withholding Tax on the Notes

In general, withholding tax at the rate of 20 per cent. must be deducted from Irish source yearly interest payments made by an Irish company. However no withholding for or on account of Irish income tax is required to be made on interest arising on the Notes in a number of circumstances.

Notes issued by Banca Intesa

Payments of interest in respect of Notes issued by Banca Intesa will be made without deduction of withholding tax in circumstances where Banca Intesa, does not, in issuing the Notes or making the relevant payments:

- (a) operate out of Ireland; or
- (b) make the payments through a paying agent located in Ireland.

Notes issued by IBI having a maturity less than one year

Payments of interest in respect of Notes issued may be made without deduction or withholding of tax where the maturity of the Notes is less than one year.

Notes issued by IBI having a maturity over one year

*Section 246(3)(b) of the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997, as amended (the “**Taxes Act**”)*

The obligation to withhold tax does not apply to interest payments made by a bank such as IBI in the ordinary course of a bona fide banking business in Ireland.

Quoted Eurobond exemption

Section 64 (“**Section 64**”) of the Taxes Act provides for the payment of interest on a “quoted Eurobond” without a deduction of tax in certain circumstances. A quoted Eurobond is defined in Section 64 as a security which:

- (a) is issued by a company;
- (b) is quoted on a recognised stock exchange (this term is not defined but is understood to mean an exchange which is recognised in the country in which it is established); and
- (c) carries a right to interest.

There is no obligation to withhold tax on quoted Eurobonds where:

- (a) the person by or through whom the payment is made is not in Ireland, or
- (b) the payment is made by or through a person in Ireland, and
 - (i) the quoted Eurobond is held in a recognised clearing system within the meaning of section 246A of the Taxes Act (a “**Recognised Clearing System**”) (Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, DTC and Monte Titoli S.p.A. have been designated as Recognised Clearing Systems); or
 - (ii) the person who is the beneficial owner of the quoted Eurobond and who is beneficially entitled to the interest is not resident in Ireland and has made an appropriate written declaration in the prescribed format to this effect.

The Irish Revenue have confirmed that definitive bearer Notes issued in exchange for interests in global Notes held within a Recognised Clearing System will continue to be regarded as held within a Recognised Clearing System for the purposes of (b)(i).

Section 246(3)(c) of the Taxes Act

Payments of interest in respect of Notes issued will be made without deduction or withholding of tax where:

- (a) the payment is made to persons whose usual abode is outside Ireland; and either
- (b) the interest payments are made after the date of expiry of the certificate issued to IBI (its “**IFSC Certificate**”) under Section 446 of the Taxes Act (“**Section 446**”), which was 31st December, 2005, provided that:
 - (i) those payments are made in the course of operations that were before expiry of IBI’s IFSC certificate, encompassed by that IFSC Certificate; and
 - (ii) those payments are in relation to a security that was issued;
 - (aa) before expiry of IBI’s IFSC certificate;
 - (bb) in the course of operations that were encompassed by IBI’s IFSC Certificate; and
 - (cc) on terms which oblige IBI to redeem the security within 15 years after its date of issue.

As regards the requirement at (a) above the Revenue Commissioners have confirmed that holders of unlisted bearer Notes will be regarded as having their place of abode outside of Ireland provided that interest is paid on the Notes through a paying agent outside of Ireland and certain restrictions apply in relation to the sale of the Notes in Ireland. The Programme documentation and the Prospectus incorporate the required restrictions provided that the Notes are cleared through a Recognised Clearing System.

Section 246(3)(h) of the Taxes Act

The obligation to withhold tax does not apply in respect of, *inter alia*, interest payments made by a company such as IBI in the ordinary course of a trade or business carried on by it to a company resident in a relevant territory under the laws of that relevant territory. The interest must not relate to an Irish branch or agency of the recipient. A relevant territory for this purpose is a Member State of the European Union, other than Ireland, or not being such a Member State, a territory with which Ireland has entered into a double tax treaty that is in effect. The jurisdictions with which Ireland has entered into a double tax treaty are outlined as follows: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, China, Croatia, Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Republic of Korea, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, the United States of America and Zambia.

Double tax treaties with Argentina, Egypt, Kuwait, Malta, Morocco, Singapore, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine and Vietnam are in the course of being negotiated. A new treaty was signed with Chile on 2nd June, 2005 but it is not expected to be in effect until 2007.

Applicable Double Tax Treaty

A requirement to operate Irish withholding tax on interest may be obviated or reduced pursuant to the terms of an applicable double tax treaty (see above).

Discounts

The Irish Revenue Commissioners have confirmed that discounts arising on Notes will not be subject to Irish withholding tax.

Dividend Withholding Tax

In the case of the Notes, where the consideration given by IBI for the use of the principal secured is dependent on the results of IBI's business, interest payments made will be deemed to be a distribution as prescribed by Section 130 of the Taxes Act, as amended. Accordingly, dividend withholding tax may apply.

Section 172D of the Taxes Act

This section provides that the Irish law provisions whereby an Irish resident company must withhold tax (currently 20%) when it makes a relevant distribution shall not apply in certain circumstances. Provided the requisite declarations in the prescribed format, are in place, the following are included in the categories of shareholders exempted from the scope of dividend withholding tax:

- (a) a person who is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland *and* is a resident of country with which Ireland has a double tax treaty that is in effect (a "**tax treaty country**") *or* is a resident of an EU Member State (other than Ireland);
- (b) companies which are ultimately controlled by persons who are resident in another EU Member State or tax treaty country;
- (c) companies not resident in Ireland which are themselves resident in an EU Member State or tax treaty country and are not under the control, whether directly or indirectly, of Irish residents; and
- (d) companies, the principal class of whose shares or the shares of its 75% parent, are substantially and regularly traded on a stock exchange, in a tax treaty country or an EU Member State or on such other stock exchange as may be approved of by the Minister for Finance.

Deposit Interest Retention Tax (DIRT)

No DIRT will be deductible in respect of Notes which are issued by Banca Intesa provided that:

- (a) the Issuer is not resident in Ireland for corporation tax purposes; and
- (b) the Note is recorded in the books of Banca Intesa other than as a liability of a branch of Banca Intesa situate in Ireland.

A relevant deposit taker (as defined by Section 256 of the Taxes Act) such as IBI is obliged to withhold standard rate income tax (currently 20%) from certain interest payments or other returns. However there are certain exceptions to this as set out below:

Insofar as the Notes constitute a debt on a security issued by IBI and are listed on a stock exchange, DIRT shall not apply.

The Irish Revenue Commissioners agree that DIRT which would otherwise be applicable will not apply to interest or other returns paid in respect of unquoted euro commercial paper (such as the Notes issued by IBI) that do not mature within two years issued to persons not resident in Ireland and not offered in Ireland, subject to certain specified conditions which are set out in the selling restrictions or below. These conditions require that:-

- (i) As far as primary sales of any Notes issued by IBI are concerned, the dealers as a matter of contract undertake to IBI that their action in any jurisdiction will comply with the then applicable laws and regulations and that the dealers will also undertake as a matter of contract to IBI that they will not knowingly make primary sales (or knowingly offer to do so, or distribute any material in that connection in Ireland) to any Irish residents or persons;

- (ii) The Notes are cleared through a Recognised Clearing System (save that such Notes represented by definitive bearer Notes may be taken out of the Recognised Clearing System and cleared outside that system, it being acknowledged that definitive bearer Notes may be issued in exchange for interests in a Global Note held in Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (in accordance with the terms of the Global Note) and, in the case of Sterling, denomination Global Notes, on demand by the holder for as long as this is a requirement);
- (iii) the minimum denomination in which the Notes issue is made will be €500,000 or its equivalent.

In respect of any Note that is not listed on any stock exchange and matures within two years, DIRT will not apply where the Note is of the requisite denomination outlined in this Document and is held in a Recognised Clearing System. If the Note is not held in a Recognised Clearing System but is of the requisite minimum denomination outlined in this Document then provided that:

- (i) either
 - (a) the person by whom the payment is made; or
 - (b) the person through whom the payment is made,
 is resident in Ireland or the payment is made by or through an Irish branch or agency through which a company that is not resident in Ireland carries on a trade or business; and
- (ii)
 - (1) the person who is beneficially entitled to the interest is a resident of Ireland who has provided their tax reference number to the payer; or
 - (2) the person who is the beneficial owner of the Note and who is beneficially entitled to the interest is not resident in Ireland and has made a declaration in the prescribed form,

then DIRT will not apply to the interest or returns thereon.

In addition, DIRT will not apply to interest or other returns on Notes in certain situations including where the person that is beneficially entitled to the interest or returns thereon is not resident in Ireland and an appropriate declaration as referred to in section 256 of the Taxes Act is made.

Encashment tax

Interest on any Note issued:

- (a) by Banca Intesa paid by a paying agent in Ireland; or
- (b) by Banca Intesa paid to an agent in Ireland on behalf of a holder of the relevant Note; or
- (c) by IBI that is a quoted Eurobond held in a Recognised Clearing System (see above) where that payment of interest was not paid by or entrusted to any person in Ireland but was paid to an agent in Ireland on behalf of a holder of the relevant Note,

will be subject to a withholding for Irish income tax at the standard rate (currently 20%) unless it is proved, on a claim made in the required manner to the Irish Revenue Commissioners, that the beneficial owner of the relevant Note and entitled to interest is not resident in Ireland and such interest is not deemed, under the provisions of Irish tax legislation, to be income of another person resident in Ireland.

Liability of Noteholders to Irish tax

In general, persons who are resident and domiciled in Ireland are liable to Irish taxation on their world-wide income whereas persons who are not resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland are only liable to Irish taxation on their Irish source income. All persons are under a statutory obligation to account for Irish tax on a self-assessment basis and there is no requirement for the Irish Revenue Commissioners to issue or raise an assessment.

Interest earned on Notes issued by IBI would be regarded as Irish source income. Accordingly, pursuant to general Irish tax rules, such income would be technically liable to Irish income tax (and levies if received by an individual). Credit is available for any Irish tax withheld from income on account of the related income tax liability. Non-Irish tax resident companies, where the income is not attributable to a branch or agency of the company in Ireland, are subject to income tax at the standard rate (currently 20%). Therefore any withholding tax suffered should be equal to and in satisfaction of the full liability. However, individuals are liable to tax at a higher rate of tax (currently 42%) plus levies on taxable income exceeding a certain threshold, the level of which depends on their individual circumstances.

Section 198 of the Taxes Act

There is an exemption from Irish income tax under Section 198 of the Taxes Act in certain circumstances.

These circumstances are where either;

- (a) the interest is paid by a company in the ordinary course of its trade or business and the recipient of the interest is a company resident in an EU Member State (other than Ireland) or in a country with which Ireland has a double tax treaty that is in effect, or
- (b) where the provisions of Section 64 of the Taxes Act (quoted Eurobond exemption as noted above) apply and the recipient is a person who is resident in a member state of the European Union (other than Ireland) or in a country with which Ireland has a double tax treaty that is in effect, or
- (c) the interest is paid by a company in the course of carrying on operations that were, prior to expiry of IBI's IFSC Certificate, relevant trading operations within the meaning of Section 446 (Relevant Trading Operations) provided that interest is paid on Notes that were issued by it in the course of carrying on Relevant Trading Operations before 31st December, 2005, on terms which oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes within a period of 15 years after the date on which the Notes are issued.

For the purposes of (a) and (b) above, residence is determined under the terms of the relevant double taxation agreement, if such exists, or in any other case, the law of the country in which the recipient claims to be resident. The exemption under Section 198 of the Taxes Act does not apply where the interest is paid to a foreign company carrying on business in Ireland through a branch or agency or a permanent establishment to which interest paid by the Issuer is attributable. For individuals to qualify for the exemption in (c) above they must not be ordinarily resident in Ireland, that is, not resident in Ireland for the preceding three consecutive tax years.

Applicable Double Tax Treaty

The majority of Ireland's double tax treaties (see above) exempt interest from Irish tax when received by a resident of the other jurisdiction. Thus, a Noteholder may be entitled to exemption from Irish income tax on interest, and in some cases, discounts, under the terms of a double tax treaty between Ireland and the jurisdiction in which the Noteholder is resident.

Section 153 of the Taxes Act

As mentioned above, in the case of the Notes, where the consideration given by the IBI for the use of the principal secured is dependent on the results of the IBI's business, interest payments made will be deemed to be a distribution as prescribed by Section 130 of the Taxes Act. However, Section 153 of the Taxes Act ("Section 153") provides exemption from income tax on distributions for certain non-residents. The exempted non-residents are,

- (a) a person who is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland *and* is a resident of a tax treaty country *or* is a resident of an EU Member State (other than Ireland);

- (b) a company which is not resident in Ireland and which is ultimately controlled by persons resident in another EU Member State or in a tax treaty country.
- (c) a company which is not resident in Ireland and is, by virtue of the law of a tax treaty country or an EU Member State, resident for the purposes of tax in that tax treaty country or EU Member State, but is not under the control, whether directly or indirectly, of Irish residents,
- (d) companies, the principal class of whose shares or the shares of its 75% parent, are substantially and regularly traded on a stock exchange, in a tax treaty country or an EU Member State or on such other stock exchange as may be approved of by the Minister for Finance.
- (e) a parent company in another EU Member State in respect of distributions made to it by its Irish resident subsidiary company where withholding tax on such distributions is prohibited under the EU Parent-Subsidiaries Directive.

Section 153 also provides that, if dividend withholding tax (see above) has been applied, and the recipient is an individual then no further Irish tax liability should exist.

Other Circumstances

If, however, the payments are not exempt and there is no double tax treaty between Ireland and the jurisdiction in which the Noteholder is resident, there is no mechanism by which the Irish Revenue Commissioners can collect residual income tax. Therefore, there is a long standing practice whereby no action will be taken to pursue any liability to such residual Irish income tax in respect of persons who are not resident in Ireland except where such persons:

- (a) are chargeable in the name of a person (including a trustee) or in the name of an agent or branch in Ireland having the management or control of the interest; or
- (b) seek to claim relief and/or repayment of tax deducted at source in respect of taxed income from Irish sources; or
- (c) are chargeable to Irish corporation tax on the income of an Irish branch or agency or to income tax on the profits of a trade carried on in Ireland to which the interest is attributable.

There can be no assurance that the Revenue Commissioners will apply this practice in the case of the holders of Notes, and, as mentioned above, there is a statutory obligation to account for Irish tax on a self-assessment basis and there is no requirement for the Irish Revenue Commissioners to issue or raise an assessment.

Capital Gains Tax

Provided the Notes are listed on a Stock Exchange, or the Notes do not derive their value, or the greater part of their value from certain Irish land or mineral rights, then a Noteholder will not be subject to Irish tax on capital gains provided that such Noteholder is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland and such Noteholder does not have an enterprise, or an interest in an enterprise, which carries on business in Ireland through a branch or agency, or a permanent representative, to which or to whom the Notes are attributable.

Capital Acquisitions Tax

If the Notes are comprised in a gift or inheritance taken from an Irish resident or ordinarily resident disponent or if the disponent's successor is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland, or if any of the Notes are regarded as property situated in Ireland (that is, if bearer Notes are physically located in Ireland, or in the case of registered notes the register of the Notes is maintained in Ireland), the disponent's successor may be liable to Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax. Accordingly, if such Notes are comprised in a gift or inheritance, the disponent's successor may be liable to Irish gift or inheritance tax, even though the disponent may not be domiciled in Ireland. It is important to note that a non-domiciled person shall

not be treated as resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland except where that person has been resident in Ireland for five consecutive years of assessment immediately preceding the year of assessment in which the date of the gift or inheritance falls.

Stamp Duty

No Irish stamp duty is payable on the issue of the Notes

Transfer of Notes issued by Banca Intesa

In the case of Notes issued by Banca Intesa, no Irish stamp duty is chargeable provided that when the instrument of transfer:

- (i) is not executed in Ireland; and
- (ii) does not relate (wherever executed) to any property situated in Ireland or to any matter or thing to be done in Ireland.

Transfer of Notes issued by IBI

Irish stamp duty is not chargeable on the transfer by delivery of Notes issued by IBI. In the event of written transfer of such Notes no stamp duty is chargeable provided that the Notes:

- (a) Do not carry a right of conversion into stocks or marketable securities (other than loan capital) of a company having a register in Ireland or into loan capital having such a right;
- (b) Do not carry rights of the same kind as shares in the capital of a company, including rights such as voting rights, a share in the profits or a share in the surplus upon liquidation;
- (c) Are redeemable within 30 years of the date of issue and not thereafter;
- (d) Are issued for a price which is not less than 90% of their nominal value (thus certain Notes issued at a discount may not qualify for this exemption): and
- (e) Do not carry a right to a sum in respect of repayment or interest which is related to certain movements in an index or indices specified in any instrument or other document relating to the Notes.

Where the above exemptions or another exemption does not apply, the instrument of transfer is liable to stamp duty at the rate of one percent of the consideration paid in respect of the transfer (or if greater, the market value thereof) which must be paid in euro by the transferee (assuming an arm's length transfer) within 30 days of the date on which the transfer instrument is executed, after which interest and penalties will apply.

Luxembourg Taxation

The following is a general description of certain Luxembourg withholding tax considerations relating to the Notes. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the Notes, whether in Luxembourg or elsewhere. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisers as to which countries' tax laws could be relevant to acquiring, holding and disposing of the Notes and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Notes and the consequences of such actions under the tax laws of Luxembourg. This summary is based upon the law as in effect as at the date of this Prospectus. The information contained within this section is limited to withholding tax issues and prospective investors should not apply any information set out below to other areas, including (but not limited to) the legality of transactions involving the Notes.

All payments of interest and principal by the Issuers under the Notes can be made free and clear of any withholding or deduction for or on account of any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed,

levied, withheld, or assessed by Luxembourg or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, in accordance with the applicable Luxembourg law, subject however to:

- (i) the application of the Luxembourg law of 21st June, 2005 implementing the Savings Tax Directive (as defined below – see “- EU Savings Directive” below), which may be applicable in the event of the Issuers appointing a paying agent in Luxembourg within the meaning of the above-mentioned directive).
- (ii) the application as regards Luxembourg resident individuals of the Luxembourg law of 23rd December, 2005, which has introduced a 10 per cent. final withholding tax on savings income (i.e. with certain exemptions, savings income within the meaning of the Luxembourg law of 21st June, 2005 implementing the European Union Savings Directive) and which should apply to savings income accrued as from 1st July, 2005 and paid as from 1st January, 2006.

Responsibility for the withholding of tax in application of the above-mentioned Luxembourg laws of 21st June, 2005 and 23rd December, 2005 is assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent within the meaning of these laws and not by the Issuers.

EU Savings Directive

Under Council Directive 2003/48/EC on taxation of savings income (the “**Savings Tax Directive**”), Member States are required, from 1st July, 2005, to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other Member State. However, for a transitional period, Belgium, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding tax system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non-EU countries and territories, including Switzerland, have agreed to adopt similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland) with effect from the same date.

Implementation in Italy

Italy has implemented the Directive through Legislative Decree No. 84 of 18th April, 2005 (“**Decree 84**”). Under Decree 84, subject to a number of important conditions being met, where interest is paid starting from 1st July, 2005 (including interest accrued on the Notes at the time of their disposal) to individuals which qualify as beneficial owners of the interest payment and are resident for tax purposes in another Member State or in a dependent or associated territory under the relevant international agreement (currently Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, the Netherlands Antilles, the British Virgin Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands, the Cayman Islands, Montserrat, Anguilla and Aruba), Italian paying agents (including any banks, SIMs, fiduciary companies and SGRs resident for tax purposes in Italy) are required to report to the Italian tax authorities details of the relevant payments and personal information on the individual beneficial owner. Such information is transmitted by the Italian tax authorities to the competent foreign tax authorities of the state of residence of the beneficial owner.

In certain circumstances, the same reporting requirements must be complied with also in respect of interest paid to an entity established in another EU Member State, other than legal persons (with the exception of certain Finnish and Swedish entities), whose profits are taxed under general arrangements for business taxation and, in certain circumstances, UCITS recognised in accordance with Directive 85/311/EEC.

Either payments of interest on the Notes or the realisation of the accrued interest through the sale of the Notes would constitute “payments of interest” under Article 6 of the Directive and, as far as Italy is concerned, Article 2 of Decree 84. Accordingly, such payments of interest arising out of the Notes would fall within the scope of the Directive being the Notes issued after 1st March, 2001.

Implementation in Ireland

The Directive has been enacted into Irish legislation. Since 1st January, 2004, where any person in the course of a business or profession carried on in Ireland makes an interest payment to, or secures an interest payment for the immediate benefit of, the beneficial owner of that interest, where that beneficial owner is an individual, that person must, in accordance with the methods prescribed in the legislation, establish the identity and residence of that beneficial owner. Where such a person makes such a payment to a “residual entity” then that interest payment is a “deemed interest payment” of the “residual entity” for the purpose of this legislation. A “residual entity”, in relation to “deemed interest payments”, must, in accordance with the methods prescribed in the legislation, establish the identity and residence of the beneficial owners of the interest payments received that are comprised in the “deemed interest payments”.

“**Residual entity**” means a person or undertaking established in Ireland or in another Member State or in an “associated territory” to which an interest payment is made for the benefit of a beneficial owner that is an individual, unless that person or undertaking is within the charge to corporation tax or a tax corresponding to corporation tax, or it has, in the prescribed format for the purposes of this legislation, elected to be treated in the same manner as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities within the meaning of the UCITS Directive 85/611/EEC, or it is such an entity or it is an equivalent entity established in an “associated territory”, or it is a legal person (not being an individual) other than certain Finnish or Swedish legal persons that are excluded from the exemption from this definition in the Directive.

Procedures relating to the reporting of details of payments of interest (or similar income) made by any person in the course of a business or profession carried on in Ireland, to beneficial owners that are individuals or to residual entities resident in another Member State or an “associated territory” and procedures relating to the reporting of details of deemed interest payments made by residual entities where the beneficial owner is an individual resident in another Member State or an “associated territory”, have applied since 1st July, 2005 to be specified by the Minister for Finance of Ireland. For the purposes of these paragraphs “**associated territory**” means Aruba, the Netherlands Antilles, Jersey, Gibraltar, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Anguilla, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, Montserrat, Turks and Caicos Islands, Andorra, Liechtenstein, Monaco, San Marino and the Swiss Confederation.

Implementation in Luxembourg

The Savings Tax Directive was implemented in Luxembourg by the Law of 21st June, 2005.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

The Dealers have in a dealer agreement (as amended, supplemented and/or restated, the “**Dealer Agreement**”) dated 20th October, 2006, agreed with Banca Intesa and IBI a basis upon which they or any of them may from time to time agree to subscribe or procure subscribers for Notes. Any such agreement will extend to those matters stated under “Form of the Notes” and “Terms and Conditions of the Notes” above. In the Dealer Agreement, Banca Intesa and IBI have agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of their expenses in connection with the establishment and update of the Programme and the issue of Notes under the Programme.

United States

Neither the Notes nor the guarantee thereof have been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to U.S. persons, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it has not offered and sold, and will not offer or sell Notes of any Tranche (i) as part of their distribution at any time and (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the date of issue of the relevant Tranche of Notes and the completion of the distribution of such Tranche, as certified to the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Issuer by the relevant Dealer(s) (or, in the case of a sale of a Tranche of Notes to or through more than one Dealer, by each of such Dealers as to Notes of such Tranche purchased by or through it, in which case the Principal Paying Agent or the Issuer shall notify each such Dealer when all such Dealers have so certified) within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and that it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes of such Tranche during the Distribution Compliance Period (other than pursuant to Rule 144A) a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of such Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any Tranche of Notes, an offer or sale of Notes of such Tranche within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering of such Notes) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dealers nominated by the relevant Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor may arrange for the offer and sale of Registered Notes in the United States pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act. Each purchaser of such Notes is hereby notified that the offer and sale of such Notes may be made in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.

In addition, certain Series of Notes in respect of which any payment is determined by reference to an index or formula, or to changes in prices of securities or commodities, or certain other Notes will be subject to such additional U.S. selling restrictions as the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the relevant Dealers may agree, as indicated in the relevant Final Terms. Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that it will offer, sell and deliver such Notes only in compliance with such additional U.S. selling restrictions.

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Member State (the “**Relevant Implementation Date**”) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) in (or, in Germany, where the offer starts within) the period beginning on the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to those Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and ending on the date which is 12 months after the date of such publication;
- (b) at any time to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorised or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;
- (c) at any time to any legal entity which has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances which do not require the publication by the Issuer of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision:

- (i) an “**offer of Notes to the public**” in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State; and
- (ii) the “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

United Kingdom: Each Dealer has represented and agreed that:

- (i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not or, would not, if it was not an authorised person, apply to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be; and
- (ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes issued by Banca Intesa or IBI in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

The Republic of Italy

The offering of the Notes has not been registered pursuant to the Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in Italy in a solicitation to the public, and that sales of the Notes in Italy shall

be effected in accordance with all Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations.

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes or distribute copies of this Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in Italy except to **“Professional Investors”**, as defined in Article 31, second paragraph of CONSOB Regulation No. 11522 of 2nd July, 1998 (**“Regulation No. 11522”**), pursuant to Article 30, second paragraph and Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24th February, 1998 (**“Decree No. 58”**) or in any other circumstances where an express exemption from compliance with the solicitation restrictions provided for under Decree No. 58 or Regulation No. 11971 of 14th May, 1999 applies.

Any such offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of this Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in Italy must be:

- (a) made by investment firms, banks or financial intermediaries permitted to conduct such activities in Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1st September, 1993 (**“Decree No. 385”**), Decree No. 58, Regulation No. 11522 and any other applicable laws and regulations;
- (b) in compliance with Article 129 of Decree No. 385 and the implementing instructions of the Bank of Italy (*Istruzioni di Vigilanza della Banca d'Italia*), pursuant to which the issue and offering of securities in Italy is subject to prior notification to the Bank of Italy, unless an exemption applies, depending, *inter alia*, on the aggregate amount and the characteristics of the Notes issued or offered in Italy; and
- (c) in compliance with any other applicable notification requirement or limitation which may be imposed by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy.

Investors should also note that Article 100-*bis* of Decree No. 58 affects the transferability of Notes in Italy to the extent that an offer of Notes (or any part of such offer) is made solely to professional investors and such Notes are then transferred in Italy during the period of 12 months from the date of issue of the Notes. Where this occurs, professional investors who sell Notes to non-professional investors will be liable to such non-professional investors for any default by the Issuer in its payment obligations under the Notes if the Issuer is or becomes insolvent, even where the sale by the professional investor took place at the express request of the purchaser. The above provisions will not apply where the professional investor, prior to any such transfer of Notes, delivered to the purchaser an information document containing all such information as is required by CONSOB. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, however, CONSOB has not implemented any regulations specifying the content of such information document.

Ireland

Each Dealer has represented and agreed (and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to further represent and agree) that:

- (a) in connection with offers for sale of any Note issued by IBI that is not listed on any stock exchange and that does not mature within two years, it will not:
 - (i) knowingly sell or offer for sale any Notes issued by IBI to any person, including any body corporate, resident in Ireland or having its usual place of abode in Ireland (an **“Irish Person”**);
 - (ii) knowingly issue or distribute, or knowingly cause to be issued or distributed, any documentation offering for subscription or sale any Notes issued by IBI, to any Irish Person;
 - (iii) as far as primary sales of any Notes issued by IBI are concerned, its actions in any jurisdiction will comply with the then applicable laws and regulations;

- (iv) offer, sell or deliver any such Note to any person in a denomination of less than €500,000, or its equivalent in any other currency. In addition, such Notes must be cleared through a Recognised Clearing System; and
- (b) in connection with offers for sale of any Notes issued by IBI that is not listed on any stock exchange that matures within two years, it will not offer, sell or deliver any such Note to any person in a denomination of less than €500,000 if the relevant Note is denominated in euro, US\$500,000 if denominated in US Dollars, or if denominated in a currency other than euro or US Dollars, the equivalent of €500,000 at the date the Programme is first publicised;

Each Dealer has further represented and agreed (and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to further represent and agree) that it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Investment Intermediaries Acts 1995 to 2000 (the “**Investment Intermediaries Act**”) with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Notes or the Programme if operating in or otherwise involving Ireland and, in the case of a Dealer acting under and within the terms of an authorisation to do so for the purposes of EU Council Directive 93/22/EC of 10th May, 1993 (as amended or extended), it has complied with any codes of conduct made under Section 37 of the Investment Intermediaries Act, 1995 and, in the case of a Dealer acting within the terms of an authorisation granted to it for the purposes of Directive 2000/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20th March, 2000 relating to the taking up and pursuit of the business of credit institutions (as amended, replaced or consolidated from time to time including, without limitation, by Directive 2006/48/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 14 June 2006 relating to the taking up and the pursuit of the business of credit institutions), it has complied with any codes of conduct or practice made under Section 117 (1) of the Central Bank Act 1989 of Ireland (as amended).

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and, accordingly, each Dealer has undertaken that it will not offer or sell any Notes directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any Japanese Person or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to any Japanese Person except under circumstances which will result in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the relevant Japanese governmental and regulatory authorities and in effect at the relevant time. For the purposes of this paragraph, “**Japanese Person**” shall mean any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

General

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that it will (to the best of its knowledge and belief) comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses or distributes this Prospectus and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or delivers and neither the Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable), the Trustee nor any of the other Dealers shall have any responsibility therefor.

Other than with respect to the admission, listing, trading and/or quotation by such one or more listing authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be specified in the Final Terms, no action has been or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) or the Dealers that would permit a public offering of Notes, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands the Offering Circular or any Final Terms comes are required by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (where applicable) and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from

which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or have in their possession or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

The Dealer Agreement provides that the Dealers shall not be bound by any of the restrictions relating to any specific jurisdiction (set out above) to the extent that such restrictions shall, as a result of change(s) or change(s) in official interpretation, after the date hereof, of applicable laws and regulations, no longer be applicable but without prejudice to the obligations of the Dealers described in the paragraph headed "General" above.

Selling restrictions may be supplemented or modified with the agreement of the relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor. Any such supplement or modification will be set out in the relevant Final Terms (in the case of a supplement or modification relevant only to a particular Tranche of Notes) or (in any other case) in a supplement to this document.

The Notes which are issued under the Programme will be Notes which, because of their nature, are normally bought or traded by a limited number of investors who are particularly knowledgeable in investment matters.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Listing and Admission of the Notes to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange

This Prospectus has been approved by the CSSF as a base prospectus. Application has been made for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

However, Notes may be issued pursuant to the Programme which will not be listed or admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange or which will be listed or admitted to trading on such stock exchange as the Issuers and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree.

The CSSF may at the request of the Issuer, send to the competent authority of another European Economic Area Member State (i) a copy of this Prospectus; (ii) an Attestation Certificate; and (iii) if so required by such competent authority, a translation of the Summary set out on pages 6 to 17 of this Prospectus. At the date hereof, the Issuers have requested the CSSF to send an Attestation Certificate and copy of this Prospectus to the Irish Financial Services Regulatory Authority in its capacity as competent authority in Ireland.

Authorisations

The establishment and update of the programme and the increases in the aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme were authorised by resolutions of the Boards of Directors of Banca Intesa passed on 19th March, 2001, 24th June, 2003, 26th April, 2005, 11th November, 2005 and 6th March, 2006. The addition of IBI as an Issuer under the Programme was authorised by resolutions of the Board of Directors of IBI passed on 26th June, 2002 and the update and above-mentioned increases in the aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme were authorised by resolutions of the Board of Directors of IBI passed on 31st July, 2003, 22nd July, 2004, and 9th May, 2005. Each of Banca Intesa and IBI has obtained or will obtain from time to time all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the issue and performance of the Notes and the giving of the guarantee relating to them.

Conditions for determining price

The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

Use of proceeds

The net proceeds of the issue of each Tranche of Notes will be used for general funding purposes of the Banca Intesa Group.

Litigation

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, IBI (where IBI is the Issuer) is not and none of Banca Intesa and its consolidated subsidiaries (where Banca Intesa is the Issuer or the Guarantor) is or has been involved in any governmental, legal, arbitration or administrative proceedings in the 12 months preceding the date of this document relating to claims or amounts which may have, or have had in the recent past, a significant effect on the Banca Intesa Group's financial position or profitability and, so far as Banca Intesa or, as the case may be, IBI is aware, no such litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings are pending or threatened.

Auditors

The auditors of Banca Intesa are Reconta Ernst & Young S.p.A., who are registered under no. 2 in the special register (*albo speciale*) maintained by CONSOB and set out under Article 161 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24th February, 1998 (as amended) and under no. 70945 in the Register of Accountancy Auditors (*Registro dei Revisori Contabili*) in compliance with the provisions of Legislative Decree No. 88 of 27th January, 1992. Reconta Ernst & Young S.p.A. has audited Banca Intesa's financial statements, without qualification, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in Italy as at and for the years ended 31st December, 2005 and 2004.

The auditors of IBI are Ernst & Young Chartered Accountants, who are members of the ICA (the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland) and who have audited IBI's financial statements, without qualification, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in Italy as at and for the years ended 31st December, 2005 and 2004.

No significant change

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, since the last day of the financial period in respect of which the most recent consolidated audited financial statements of Banca Intesa and IBI have been prepared, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or situation or the prospects of Banca Intesa or, as the case may be, IBI and, since the last day of the financial period in respect of which the most recent consolidated interim financial statements have been published, there has been no significant change in the financial position of the Banca Intesa Group.

Trend information

Save as disclosed in "Recent Events" on pages 123-124, neither Banca Intesa nor IBI is aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the Issuers' prospects for the current financial year.

Material contracts

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus, neither Banca Intesa nor IBI nor any of Banca Intesa's subsidiaries has entered into any contracts in the last two years outside the ordinary course of business that have been or may reasonably be expected to be material to the Issuers' ability to meet their obligations to Noteholders.

Documents available for inspection

For so long as the Programme remains valid with the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any Notes shall be outstanding, copies and, where appropriate, English translations of the following documents may be obtained by the public during normal business hours at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent and the Paying Agents in Luxembourg and Dublin and at the registered offices of the Issuers, namely:

- (a) this Prospectus and any future prospectuses, offering circulars, information memoranda and supplements to this Prospectus and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference;
- (b) a certified copy of the constitutive documents of Banca Intesa and IBI;
- (c) the Agency Agreement;
- (d) the Trust Deed (incorporating a guarantee by Banca Intesa in respect of payment amounts due in relation to Notes issued by IBI and any further issuer that may be appointed from time to time under the Programme);
- (e) the Dealer Agreement;

- (f) the Procedures Memorandum;
- (g) any Final Terms relating to Notes which are listed on any stock exchange (save that Final Terms relating to Notes which are neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area or offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive will only be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Paying Agent as to its holding of Notes and identity); and
- (h) any supplemental agreement prepared and published in connection with the Programme.

In addition, copies of this Prospectus and each document incorporated by reference are available on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website (www.bourse.lu).

Financial statements available

For so long as the Programme remains in effect or any Notes shall be outstanding, copies and, where appropriate, English translations of the following documents may be obtained during normal business hours at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent, Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg as the Luxembourg Paying Agent, the Irish Paying Agent and at the registered offices of the Issuers and the Guarantor, namely:

- (a) the most recently published audited consolidated annual financial statements of Banca Intesa and the most recently published unaudited consolidated interim financial statements of Banca Intesa which are published on a quarterly basis; and
- (b) the most recently published audited unconsolidated annual financial statements of IBI and any unaudited unconsolidated interim financial information of IBI which are prepared on a quarterly basis,

in each case, together with the accompanying notes and any auditor's report.

The Trust Deed provides that the Trustee may rely on certificates or reports from the Auditors whether or not any such certificate or report or engagement letter or other document entered into by the Trustee and the Auditors in connection therewith contains any limit on liability (monetary or otherwise) of the Auditors.

Post-issuance information

The Issuers do not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any assets underlying issues of Notes constituting derivative securities.

Clearing systems

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). The appropriate Common Code and ISIN for each Tranche of Notes allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. If the Notes are to clear through an additional or alternative clearing system the appropriate information will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg.

APPENDIX

AUDITED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL BALANCE SHEETS AND INCOME STATEMENTS OF THE BANCA INTESA GROUP

BALANCE SHEETS

Assets

	31/12/2005	31/12/2004 ⁽¹⁾
	(in millions of euro)	
Cash and cash equivalents	1,797	1,785
Financial assets held for trading	51,067	58,207
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit and loss	–	–
Financial assets available for sale	4,379	–
Investments held to maturity	2,810	5,219
Due from banks	27,111	28,856
Loans to customers	169,478	159,765
Hedging derivatives	1,278	–
Fair value change of assets in hedged portfolios (+/–)	–	–
Investments in associates and companies subject to joint control	2,091	5,054
Technical insurance reserves reassured with third parties	–	–
Property and equipment	2,924	2,982
Intangible assets	1,356	913
<i>of which</i>		
– goodwill	869	401
Tax assets	3,096	4,447
a) current	1,670	2,962
b) deferred	1,426	1,485
Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	2,869	7
Other assets	3,279	8,900
Total Assets	273,535	276,135

(1) Comparative figures restated using IFRS, excluding (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Investments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of income (loss) after tax from discontinued operations and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity

31/12/2005 31/12/2004⁽¹⁾

(in millions of euro)

Due to banks	31,771	34,348
Due to customers	115,270	109,610
Securities issued	72,320	73,365
Financial liabilities held for trading.. .. .	21,249	23,952
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit and loss	–	–
Hedging derivatives	1,410	–
Fair value change of liabilities in hedged portfolios (+/-)	–	–
Tax liabilities	1,091	1,964
a) <i>current</i>	643	1,554
b) <i>deferred</i>	448	410
Liabilities associated with non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	2,963	–
Other liabilities	7,121	13,834
Employee termination indemnities.. .. .	1,102	1,089
Allowances for risks and charges	1,732	1,547
a) <i>post employment benefits</i>	320	304
b) <i>other allowances</i>	1,412	1,243
Technical reserves	–	–
Valuation reserves	829	459
Reimbursable shares	–	–
Equity instruments	–	–
Reserves	3,745	4,363
Share premium reserve	5,510	5,406
Share capital	3,596	3,561
Treasury shares (-)	–	(10)
Minority interests (+/-)	801	791
Net income (loss)	3,025	1,856
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	273,535	276,135

(1) Comparative figures restated using IFRS, excluding (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Investments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of income (loss) after tax from discontinued operations and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

STATEMENTS OF INCOME

31/12/2005 31/12/2004⁽¹⁾

(in millions of euro)

Interest and similar income	9,787	9,509
Interest and similar expense	(4,675)	(4,584)
Interest margin	5,112	4,925
Fee and commission income	4,473	4,029
Fee and commission expense	(569)	(586)
Net fee and commission income	3,904	3,443
Dividend and similar income	701	502
Profits (Losses) on trading	13	387
Fair value adjustments in hedge accounting	32	–
Profits (Losses) on disposal or repurchase of	–	1
a) <i>loans</i>	(23)	1
b) <i>financial assets available for sale</i>	23	–
c) <i>investments held to maturity</i>	1	–
d) <i>financial liabilities</i>	(1)	–
Profits (Losses) on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value	–	–
Net interest and other banking income	9,762	9,258
Net losses / recoveries on impairment	(526)	(1,033)
a) <i>loans</i>	(545)	(959)
b) <i>financial assets available for sale</i>	(22)	–
c) <i>investments held to maturity</i>	4	(36)
d) <i>other financial activities</i>	37	(38)
Net income from banking activities	9,236	8,225
Net insurance premiums	–	–
Other net insurance income (expense)	–	–
Net income from banking and insurance activities	9,236	8,225
Administrative expenses	(5,409)	(5,371)
a) <i>personnel expenses</i>	(3,255)	(3,233)
b) <i>other administrative expenses</i>	(2,154)	(2,138)
Net provisions for risks and charges	(426)	(268)
Net adjustments to / recoveries on property and equipment	(272)	(297)
Net adjustments to / recoveries on intangible assets	(251)	(268)
Other operating expenses (income)	327	348
Operating expenses	(6,031)	(5,856)
Profits (Losses) on investments in associates and companies subject to joint control	226	154
Valuation differences on property, equipment and intangible assets measured at fair value	–	–
Goodwill impairment	(6)	–
Profits (Losses) on disposal of investments	757	222
Income (Loss) before tax from continuing operations	4,182	2,745
Taxes on income from continuing operations	(1,082)	(805)
Income (Loss) after tax from continuing operations	3,100	1,940
Income (Loss) after tax from discontinued operations	32	–
Net income (loss)	3,132	1,940
Minority interests	(107)	(84)
Parent company's net income (loss)	3,025	1,856

(1) Comparative figures restated using IFRS, excluding (i) estimated impact of application of IAS 39 (*Financial Investments: Recognition and Measurement*), (ii) presentation of income (loss) after tax from discontinued operations and (iii) changes in the consolidation area.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF BANCA INTESA

Banca Intesa S.p.A.
Piazza P. Ferrari, 10
20121 Milan
Italy

REGISTERED OFFICE OF IBI

Intesa Bank Ireland p.l.c.
AIB International Centre,
IFSC
Dublin 1
Ireland

DEALERS

Banca Caboto S.p.A.
Piazzetta G., Dell' Amore, 3
20121 Milan
Italy

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

250 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 4AA
United Kingdom

Banca Intesa S.p.A.

Piazza P. Ferrari, 10
20121 Milan
Italy

Barclays Bank PLC

5 The North Colonnade
Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB
United Kingdom

CALYON

9, quai du Président Paul Doumer
92920 Paris La Défense Cedex
France

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft

60 Gracechurch Street
London EC3V 0HR
United Kingdom

Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited

One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ
United Kingdom

**Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg,
société anonyme, acting under the name
of Dexia Capital Markets**

69 Route d'Esch
L-2953 Luxembourg

Goldman Sachs International

Peterborough Court
133 Fleet Street
London EC4A 2BB
United Kingdom

J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd.

125 London Wall
London EC2Y 5AJ
United Kingdom

Lehman Brothers International (Europe)

25 Bank Street
London E14 5LE
United Kingdom

Merrill Lynch International

Merrill Lynch Financial Centre
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ
United Kingdom

Morgan Stanley & Co. International Limited

25 Cabot Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 4QA
United Kingdom

The Royal Bank of Scotland plc

135 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 3UR
United Kingdom

UBS Limited

1 Finsbury Avenue
London EC2M 2PP
United Kingdom

TRUSTEE**The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.**

5th Floor
100 Wood Street
London EC2V 7EX
United Kingdom

PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**

Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

PAYING AND TRANSFER AGENT**Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg, société anonyme**

69 Route d'Esch
L-2953 Luxembourg

IRISH PAYING AGENT**AIB International Financial Services Limited**

AIB International Centre
IFSC
Dublin 1
Ireland

ITALIAN PAYING AGENT

Banca Intesa S.p.A.
Piazza P. Ferrari, 10
20121 Milan
Italy

**NEW YORK REGISTRAR, NEW YORK PAYING AGENT,
FOREIGN EXCHANGE AGENT AND TRANSFER AGENT**

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
Four Albany Street
New York NY 10006
USA

PRINCIPAL REGISTRAR, TRANSFER AGENT AND EXCHANGE AGENT

Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.
2, boulevard Konrad Adenauer
L-1115 Luxembourg

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR

as to English Law
Allen & Overy LLP
One New Change
London EC4M 9QQ
United Kingdom

as to Italian Law
Banca Intesa S.p.A.
Internal Legal Department
Via Verdi, 8
20121 Milan
Italy

as to Irish Law
McCann FitzGerald
Riverside One
Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ARRANGERS, DEALERS AND THE TRUSTEE

as to English Law and Italian Law
Clifford Chance Studio Legale Associato
Piazzetta M. Bossi, 3
20121 Milan
Italy

AUDITORS TO THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR

Reconta Ernst & Young S.p.A.

Via Della Chiusa, 2
20123 Milan
Italy

Ernst & Young

Ernst & Young Building
Harcourt Centre
Harcourt Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

LUXEMBOURG LISTING AGENT

Dexia Banque Internationale à Luxembourg, société anonyme

69 Route d'Esch
L-2953 Luxembourg

